

**ModelArts**

# **SDK Reference**

**Issue** 01  
**Date** 2023-09-27



HUAWEI TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.



**Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. 2024. All rights reserved.**

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

## Trademarks and Permissions



HUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are trademarks of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

## Notice

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

## Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

Address:      Huawei Industrial Base  
                  Bantian, Longgang  
                  Shenzhen 518129  
                  People's Republic of China

Website:      <https://www.huawei.com>

Email:            [support@huawei.com](mailto:support@huawei.com)

# Security Declaration

## Vulnerability

Huawei's regulations on product vulnerability management are subject to the *Vul. Response Process*. For details about this process, visit the following web page:

<https://www.huawei.com/en/psirt/vul-response-process>

For vulnerability information, enterprise customers can visit the following web page:

<https://securitybulletin.huawei.com/enterprise/en/security-advisory>

# Contents

---

<b>1 Before You Start.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2 SDK Overview.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3 Getting Started.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>4 (Optional) Installing the ModelArts SDK Locally.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>5 Session Authentication.....</b>	<b>8</b>
5.1 (Optional) Session Authentication.....	8
5.2 Authentication Using the Username and Password.....	10
5.3 AK/SK-based Authentication.....	10
<b>6 OBS Management.....</b>	<b>12</b>
6.1 Overview of OBS Management.....	12
6.2 Transferring Files (Recommended).....	12
6.3 Uploading a File to OBS.....	13
6.4 Uploading a Folder to OBS.....	14
6.5 Downloading a File from OBS.....	15
6.6 Downloading a Folder from OBS.....	16
<b>7 Data Management.....</b>	<b>18</b>
7.1 Managing Datasets.....	18
7.1.1 Querying a Dataset List.....	18
7.1.2 Creating a Dataset.....	19
7.1.3 Querying Details About a Dataset.....	30
7.1.4 Modifying a Dataset.....	30
7.1.5 Deleting a Dataset.....	31
7.2 Managing Dataset Versions.....	31
7.2.1 Obtaining a Dataset Version List.....	31
7.2.2 Creating a Dataset Version.....	32
7.2.3 Querying Details About a Dataset Version.....	33
7.2.4 Deleting a Dataset Version.....	34
7.3 Managing Samples.....	34
7.3.1 Querying a Sample List.....	34
7.3.2 Querying Details About a Sample.....	35
7.3.3 Deleting Samples in a Batch.....	35

7.4 Managing Dataset Import Tasks.....	36
7.4.1 Querying a Dataset Import Task List.....	36
7.4.2 Creating a Dataset Import Task.....	36
7.4.3 Querying the Status of a Dataset Import Task.....	39
7.5 Managing Export Tasks.....	40
7.5.1 Querying a Dataset Export Task List.....	40
7.5.2 Creating a Dataset Export Task.....	40
7.5.3 Querying the Status of a Dataset Export Task.....	41
7.6 Managing Manifest Files.....	41
7.6.1 Overview of Manifest Management.....	41
7.6.2 Parsing a Manifest File.....	42
7.6.3 Creating and Saving a Manifest File.....	44
7.6.4 Parsing a Pascal VOC File.....	45
7.6.5 Creating and Saving a Pascal VOC File.....	48
7.7 Managing Labeling Jobs.....	49
7.7.1 Creating a Labeling Job.....	49
7.7.2 Obtaining the Labeling Job List of a Dataset.....	50
7.7.3 Obtaining Details About a Labeling Job.....	51
<b>8 Training Management (New Version).....</b>	<b>52</b>
8.1 Training Jobs.....	52
8.1.1 Creating a Training Job.....	52
8.1.2 Debugging a Training Job.....	58
8.1.2.1 Using the SDK to Debug a Multi-Node Distributed Training Job.....	58
8.1.2.2 Using the SDK to Debug a Single-Node Training Job.....	61
8.1.3 Obtaining Training Jobs.....	65
8.1.4 Obtaining the Details About a Training Job.....	85
8.1.5 Modifying the Description of a Training Job.....	103
8.1.6 Deleting a Training Job.....	104
8.1.7 Terminating a Training Job.....	105
8.1.8 Obtaining Training Logs.....	122
8.1.9 Obtaining the Runtime Metrics of a Training Job.....	124
8.2 APIs for Resources and Engine Specifications.....	125
8.2.1 Obtaining Resource Flavors.....	125
8.2.2 Obtaining Engine Types.....	126
<b>9 Training Management (Old Version).....</b>	<b>128</b>
9.1 Training Jobs.....	128
9.1.1 Creating a Training Job.....	128
9.1.2 Debugging a Training Job.....	132
9.1.3 Querying the List of Training Jobs.....	136
9.1.4 Querying the Details About a Training Job.....	138
9.1.5 Modifying the Description of a Training Job.....	143
9.1.6 Obtaining the Name of a Training Job Log File.....	145

9.1.7 Querying Training Job Logs.....	146
9.1.8 Deleting a Training Job.....	148
9.2 Training Job Versions.....	149
9.2.1 Creating a Training Job Version.....	149
9.2.2 Querying the List of Training Job Versions.....	153
9.2.3 Querying the Details About a Training Job Version.....	155
9.2.4 Stopping a Training Job Version.....	159
9.2.5 Deleting a Training Job Version.....	160
9.3 Training Job Parameter Configuration.....	161
9.3.1 Creating a Training Job Configuration.....	162
9.3.2 Querying the List of Training Job Parameter Configuration Objects.....	165
9.3.3 Querying the List of Training Job Configurations.....	166
9.3.4 Querying the Details About a Training Job Configuration.....	168
9.3.5 Modifying a Training Job Configuration.....	170
9.3.6 Deleting a Training Job Configuration.....	174
9.4 Visualization Jobs.....	175
9.4.1 Creating a Visualization Job.....	175
9.4.2 Querying the List of Visualization Job Objects.....	176
9.4.3 Querying the List of Visualization Jobs.....	178
9.4.4 Querying the Details About a Visualization Job.....	180
9.4.5 Modifying the Description of a Visualization Job.....	182
9.4.6 Stopping a Visualization Job.....	183
9.4.7 Restarting a Visualization Job.....	184
9.4.8 Deleting a Visualization Job.....	185
9.5 Resource and Engine Specifications.....	186
9.5.1 Querying a Built-in Algorithm.....	186
9.5.2 Querying the List of Resource Flavors.....	188
9.5.3 Querying the List of Engine Types.....	189
9.6 Job Statuses.....	190
<b>10 Model Management.....</b>	<b>192</b>
10.1 Debugging a Model.....	192
10.2 Importing a Model.....	197
10.3 Obtaining Models.....	204
10.4 Obtaining Model Objects.....	206
10.5 Obtaining Details About a Model.....	209
10.6 Deleting a Model.....	212
<b>11 Service Management.....</b>	<b>213</b>
11.1 Service Management Overview.....	213
11.2 Deploying a Local Service for Debugging.....	213
11.3 Deploying a Real-Time Service.....	216
11.4 Obtaining Details About a Service.....	225
11.5 Testing an Inference Service.....	228

11.6 Obtaining Services.....	229
11.7 Obtaining Service Objects.....	232
11.8 Updating Service Configurations.....	235
11.9 Obtaining Service Monitoring Information.....	239
11.10 Obtaining Service Logs.....	240
11.11 Delete a Service.....	242
<b>12 Change History.....</b>	<b>244</b>

# 1 Before You Start

This document describes how to install and configure a development environment and call functions provided by ModelArts SDK for secondary development.

Section	Description
<a href="#">SDK Overview</a>	Concepts of ModelArts SDK
<a href="#">Getting Started</a>	How to use ModelArts SDKs for secondary development
<a href="#">(Optional) Installing the ModelArts SDK Locally</a>	How to install ModelArts SDKs locally
<a href="#">(Optional) Session Authentication</a>	How to authenticate public cloud resources and initialize ModelArts SDK Client and OBS Client
<a href="#">Overview of OBS Management</a>	How to call the SDK APIs of Object Storage Service (OBS), including the APIs for creating OBS buckets, uploading and downloading files and folders, as well as deleting OBS objects and buckets
<a href="#">ModelArts SDK operations:</a> <a href="#">Data Management</a> <a href="#">Training Management (New Version)</a> <a href="#">Training Management (Old Version)</a> <a href="#">Model Management</a> <a href="#">Service Management</a>	Common operations using ModelArts SDK

# 2 SDK Overview

ModelArts Software Development Kits (ModelArts SDKs) encapsulate ModelArts REST APIs in Python language to simplify application development. You can directly call ModelArts SDKs to easily start AI training, generate models, and deploy the models as real-time services.

ModelArts SDKs support only Python of versions later than 3.7.x and earlier than 3.10.x. Version 3.7.x is recommended.

## Scenarios

ModelArts SDKs can be used only in the ModelArts development environment notebook and local PC environment.

### NOTICE

ModelArts SDKs cannot be used in training jobs or real-time services.

- ModelArts SDKs have been integrated into ModelArts notebook and can be directly used without session authentication.  
Log in to the ModelArts management console, choose **DevEnviron > Notebook** in the navigation pane, create a notebook instance, and call the ModelArts SDKs on the terminal or IPYNB file. You can call SDKs on a notebook instance to perform operations such as OBS management, job management, model management, and service management by referring to the SDK reference.
- ModelArts SDKs can be installed, configured, and then used in local environments after session authentication.
  - a. Install the SDKs in a local path. Install the SDKs locally by referring to [\(Optional\) Installing the ModelArts SDK Locally](#). If the SDKs have been installed in a local path, skip this step.
  - b. Perform session authentication by referring to [\(Optional\) Session Authentication](#). The SDKs can be used after the authentication is complete.

## SDK Versions

**Table 2-1** ModelArts SDK versions

Released On	Version	Description
2023-04	1.4.18	Optimized and integrated on the basis of earlier versions, including DLI Spark task submission and service deployment in new-version dedicated resource pools for inference.

## Supported Regions

The following regions are supported: CN-Hong Kong (ap-southeast-1), AP-Bangkok (ap-southeast-2), AP-Singapore (ap-southeast-3), and LA-Santiago (la-south-2).

# 3 Getting Started

ModelArts SDKs can be used only in the ModelArts development environment notebook and local PC environment.

## NOTICE

ModelArts SDKs cannot be used in training jobs or real-time services.

- ModelArts SDKs have been integrated into ModelArts notebook and can be directly used without session authentication.  
Log in to the ModelArts console, choose **DevEnviron > Notebook** in the navigation pane, create a notebook instance, and call the ModelArts SDKs on the terminal or IPYNB file. You can call SDKs on a notebook instance to perform operations such as OBS management, job management, model management, and service management by referring to the SDK reference.
- ModelArts SDKs can be installed, configured, and then used in local environments after session authentication.
  - a. Install the SDKs in a local path. Install the SDKs locally by referring to [\(Optional\) Installing the ModelArts SDK Locally](#). If the SDKs have been installed in a local path, skip this step.
  - b. Perform session authentication by referring to [\(Optional\) Session Authentication](#). The SDKs can be used after the authentication is complete.

# 4 (Optional) Installing the ModelArts SDK Locally

To use the ModelArts SDK on a PC or VM, install the ModelArts SDK in the target environment. After the installation, you can call the ModelArts SDK to easily manage datasets, create ModelArts training jobs and AI applications, and deploy the AI applications as real-time services.

## Procedure

To install the ModelArts SDK locally, perform the following operations:

- [Step 1: Download the ModelArts SDK Package](#)
- [Step 2: Configure the Runtime Environment](#)
- [Step 3: Install the ModelArts SDK](#)

### NOTE

ModelArts SDKs can be installed in Windows and Linux.

If an error occurred during the ModelArts SDK installation in Windows, rectify the fault by referring to [FAQ: An Error Occurred During ModelArts SDK Installation in Windows](#).

### Step 1: Download the ModelArts SDK Package

1. [Download the ModelArts SDK software package](#) of the latest version.
2. (Optional) Verify the software package signature.
  - a. [Download the signature verification file of the software package](#).
  - b. Run the following command to install OpenSSL and verify software consistency:  
`openssl cms -verify -binary -in D:\modelarts-latest-py2.py3-none-any.whl.cms -inform DER -content D:\modelarts-latest-py2.py3-none-any.whl -noverify > ./test`

### NOTE

Replace the software package path in the example to the actual path.

```
C:\Users\...>openssl cms -verify -binary -in D:\modelarts-latest-py2.py3-none-any.whl.cms -inform DER -content D:\modelarts-latest-py2.py3-none-any.whl -noverify > ./test
Verification successful
```

## Step 2: Configure the Runtime Environment

1. Check whether Python has been installed locally. If not, download Python of a proper version at the [Python official website](#) and install it. The Python version must be later than 3.7.x and earlier than 3.10.x. Version 3.7.x is recommended.

Run the **python --version** command in the local environment. If the following information is displayed, Python has been installed:

```
C:\Users\xxx>python --version
Python **.*
```

2. Check whether pip, package installer for Python, has been installed. If not, install pip by following the instructions provided at the [pip official website](#) after you install Python.

Run the **pip --version** command in the local environment. If the following information is displayed, pip has been installed:

```
C:\Users\xxx>pip --version
pip **.* from c:\users\xxx\appdata\local\programs\python\python**\lib\site-packages\pip (python *.*)
```

### NOTE

In Windows, if a message is displayed indicating that the command is not an internal or external command, add the Python and pip installation paths to **Path** in the environment variable. The pip installation path is typically the **Scripts** folder in the directory where Python is located.

1. Press **Win+R**, enter **sysdm.cpl** in the **Run** dialog box, and click **OK**.
2. In the **System Properties** dialog box, click the **Advanced** tab and click **Environment Variables**.
3. In the **User variables for** area, double-click **Path**. In the **Edit environment variable** dialog box, click **New** and add the Python and pip installation paths. The installation path must point to the **Scripts** folder, for example, **C:\python\python\*\*\Scripts**.
3. Configure the pip source. The following uses Windows as an example to describe how to configure the pip source:
  - a. Create a **pip** folder. Start **cmd** and run the **set** command to view the **AppData** path. Create a **pip** folder in the obtained **AppData** path. An example is provided as follows:

```
C:\Users\xxx>set
ALLUSERSPROFILE=C:\ProgramData
APPDATA=C:\Users\xxx\AppData\Roaming
```

The preceding information indicates that the **pip** folder needs to be created in **C:\Users\xxx\AppData\Roaming**.
  - b. Create a text file named **pip** in the **pip** folder and change the file name extension from **.txt** to **.ini**. An example is provided as follows:  
**index-url** is the IP address of the pip source, which needs to be replaced as required. The following uses a Huawei source as an example.

```
[global]
index-url = https://mirrors.huaweicloud.com/repository/pypi/simple
trusted-host = mirrors.huaweicloud.com
disable-pip-version-check = true
timeout = 120
[install]
ignore-installed = true
no-dependencies = yes
```
4. Start **cmd** and run the following command to download the package of the required pip source:  

```
C:\Users\xxx>pip install numpy      # Replace numpy with the package you want to download.
```

## Step 3: Install the ModelArts SDK

Start **cmd** and run the following command to install the ModelArts SDK:

**pip install {Path to the SDK software package}\modelarts-latest-py2.py3-none-any.whl**

```
C:\Users\xxx>pip install C:\Users\xxx\Downloads\modelarts-latest-py2.py3-none-any.whl
.....
Successfully installed Pillow-*.*.0 ... modelarts-*** ...
```

When SDK is installed, dependency packages are installed by default. If message "Successfully installed" is displayed, the ModelArts SDK has been installed.



If an error message is displayed during the installation, indicating that a dependency package is missing, run the following command to install the dependency package as prompted:

**pip install xxxx**

*xxxx* is the name of the dependency package.

## Follow-Up Operations

After installing ModelArts SDKs locally, you need to complete **session authentication**. After session authentication is complete, you can directly call the ModelArts SDKs.

## FAQ: An Error Occurred During ModelArts SDK Installation in Windows

When installing the ModelArts SDK in Windows, ensure the Python version is not later than 3.10.x. Python 3.7.x is recommended.

If the error shown in the following figure is displayed when you install the SDK on the local computer, install the **futures** dependency package of version 3.1.1 and then reinstall the SDK.

```
pip install futures==3.1.1
```

**Figure 4-1** Error message displayed during ModelArts SDK installation

```
Collecting requests-futures
  Using cached https://pypi.tuna.tsinghua.edu.cn/packages/63/9e/7b986554f6de56fd4d3f9fdc410631009ef6034027efa31f90867d264319/requests_futures-1.0.0-py2.py3-none-any.whl (7.4 kB)
Collecting futures
  Using cached https://pypi.tuna.tsinghua.edu.cn/packages/55/db/97c1ca3tedab5861ae03d6892b6633d8ea23b23ac40c7e5bbc55423c78/futures-3.0.5.tar.gz (25 kB)
Preparing metadata (setup.py) ...
error: subprocess-exited-with-error

python setup.py egg_info did not run successfully.
exit code: 1
1 lines of output:
   ↑
Traceback (most recent call last):
File "<string>", line 2, in <module>
  File "D:\dev\miniconda3\envs\py38\lib\site-packages\setuptools\_init_.py", line 247, in <module>
    monkey_patch_all()
  File "D:\dev\miniconda3\envs\py38\lib\site-packages\setuptools\monkey.py", line 97, in patch_all
    patch_for_msvc_specialized_compiler()
  File "D:\dev\miniconda3\envs\py38\lib\site-packages\setuptools\monkey.py", line 157, in patch_for_msvc_specialized_compiler
    patch_func="#msvc14_VC_VC_ENV")
File "D:\dev\miniconda3\envs\py38\lib\site-packages\setuptools\monkey.py", line 147, in patch_params
  monkeypatch.module(mod_name)
File "D:\dev\miniconda3\envs\py38\lib\importlib\_bootstrap__.py", line 127, in import_module
  return _bootstrap._gcd_import(name[level:], package, level)
File "D:\dev\miniconda3\envs\py38\lib\site-packages\setuptools\_distutils\msvccompiler.py", line 20, in <module>
  import unittest.mock as mock
File "D:\dev\miniconda3\envs\py38\lib\unitest\__init__.py", line 60, in <module>
  from .async_case import IsolatedAsyncioTestCase
File "D:\dev\miniconda3\envs\py38\lib\unitest\sync_case.py", line 1, in <module>
  import types
File "D:\dev\miniconda3\envs\py38\lib\asyncio\_init_.py", line 8, in <module>
  from .base_events import *
File "D:\dev\miniconda3\envs\py38\lib\asyncio\base_events.py", line 18, in <module>
  import concurrent.futures
File "C:\Users\00012910\AppData\Local\Temp\pip-install-yez5i12\futures_37cf6a148ff3d4692adc730566ea5fe20\concurrent\futures\__init__.py", line 8, in <module>
  from concurrent.futures._base import FIRST_COMPLETED
File "C:\Users\00012910\AppData\Local\Temp\pip-install-yez5i12\futures_37cf6a148ff3d4692adc730566ea5fe20\concurrent\futures\_\base.py", line 357
  raise type(self._exception), self._exception, self._traceback
SyntaxError: invalid syntax
  (end of output)

note: This error originates from a subprocess, and is likely not a problem with pip.
error: metadata-generation-failed

X Encountered error while generating package metadata.
↳ See above for output.

note: This is an issue with the package mentioned above, not pip.
hint: See above for details.
```

# 5 Session Authentication

## 5.1 (Optional) Session Authentication

### Overview

The session module authenticates public cloud resources and initializes ModelArts SDK Client and OBS Client. After a session is set up, you can directly call the ModelArts SDKs.

- ModelArts notebook does not require session authentication. The sample code is as follows:

```
from modelarts.session import Session
session = Session()
```
- Session authentication is required when the local PC uses ModelArts SDKs. You can select either of the following authentication modes:
  - **Authentication Using the Username and Password**: Available for **OBS Management**, **Data Management**, **Training Management (New Version)**, **Training Management (Old Version)**, **Model Management**, and **Service Management**.
  - **AK/SK-based Authentication**: Available for **OBS Management**, **Data Management**, **Training Management (New Version)**, **Training Management (Old Version)**, **Model Management**, and **Service Management**.

### Authentication Using the Username and Password

After installing the ModelArts SDK on the local PC, you can perform session authentication using the username and password. The sample code is as follows:

- Authentication using an account

Set **username** to your account name.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
```

```
# Hardcoded or plaintext password is risky. For security, encrypt your password and store it in the configuration file or environment variables.
```

```
# In this example, the password is stored in environment variables for identity authentication. Before running this example, set environment variable HUAWEICLOUD_SDK_PASSWORD.
```

```
_PASSWORD = os.environ["HUAWEICLOUD_SDK_PASSWORD"]
```

```
# Decrypt the password if it is encrypted.  
session = Session(username='***', password=__PASSWORD, region_name='***', project_id='***)  
  
● Authentication using an IAM user  
  
Set account to your account name and username to your IAM username.  
from modelarts.session import Session  
  
# Hardcoded or plaintext password is risky. For security, encrypt your password and store it in the  
configuration file or environment variables.  
# In this example, the password is stored in environment variables for identity authentication. Before  
running this example, set environment variable HUAWEICLOUD_SDK_PASSWORD.  
__PASSWORD = os.environ["HUAWEICLOUD_SDK_PASSWORD"]  
# Decrypt the password if it is encrypted.  
session = Session(account='***', username='***', password=__PASSWORD, region_name='***',  
project_id='***')
```

#### NOTE

For the concepts of the account and user, see [Basic Concepts of IAM](#). For details about how to obtain your account and username, see [Obtaining the Username, User ID, Project Name, and Project ID](#).

If your Huawei Cloud account has been upgraded to a HUAWEI ID, account authentication will be unavailable. In this case, create an IAM user and use it for authentication.

## AK/SK-based Authentication

After installing the ModelArts SDK on the local PC, you can perform session authentication using the AK/SK. The sample code is as follows:

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
  
# Hardcoded or plaintext AK/SK is risky. For security, encrypt your AK/SK and store them in the  
configuration file or environment variables.  
# In this example, the AK/SK are stored in environment variables for identity authentication. Before running  
this example, set environment variables HUAWEICLOUD_SDK_AK and HUAWEICLOUD_SDK_SK.  
__AK = os.environ["HUAWEICLOUD_SDK_AK"]  
__SK = os.environ["HUAWEICLOUD_SDK_SK"]  
# Decrypt the password if it is encrypted.  
session = Session(access_key=__AK,secret_key=__SK, project_id='***', region_name='***')
```

Parameters are as follows:

- To obtain **access\_key** and **secret\_key**, follow these steps:
  - a. Log in to the management console, hover over your username in the upper right corner and choose **My Credentials**. The **My Credentials** page is displayed.
  - b. Choose **Access Keys** and click **Create Access Key**.
  - c. In the **Create Access Key** dialog box, enter the description and click **OK**. Click **Download** to download the key. The access key file will be saved in the default download folder of the browser. Open the **credentials.csv** file to view the access key (**Access Key Id** and **Secret Access Key**).
- **project\_id** indicates the project ID. To obtain the project ID, do as follows:  
On the **My Credentials** page, click **API Credentials**. In the project list, view the project ID and name. If there are multiple projects, unfold the target region and obtain the project ID from the **Project ID** column.

**Figure 5-1** Viewing a project ID

Projects	
Project ID	Project Name
0f <sup>1</sup>	
1t	

- **region\_name** indicates the region ID. For details about how to obtain a region ID, see [Obtaining Region Information](#).

## 5.2 Authentication Using the Username and Password

This authentication method is available for [OBS Management](#), [Training Management](#), [Model Management](#), and [Service Management](#).

### Sample Code

For details about the concepts of the account and user, see [Basic Concepts of IAM](#). For details about how to obtain your account and username information, see [Obtaining Account, IAM User, Group, Project, Region, and Agency Information](#).

- Authentication using an account

Set **username** to your account name.

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
session = Session(username='***', password='***', region_name='***', project_id='***')
```



#### NOTE

If your HUAWEI CLOUD account has been upgraded to a HUAWEI CLOUD account, account authentication will be unavailable. In this case, create an IAM user and use it for authentication.

- Authentication using an IAM user

Set **account** to your account name and **username** to your IAM username.

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
session = Session(account='***', username='***', password='***', region_name='***', project_id='***')
```

## 5.3 AK/SK-based Authentication

This authentication method is available for [OBS Management](#), [Training Management](#), [Model Management](#), and [Service Management](#).

### Sample Code

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
session = Session(access_key='***', secret_key='***', project_id='***', region_name='***')
```

Parameters in this command are described as follows:

- To obtain **access\_key** and **secret\_key**, follow these steps:
  - a. Log in to the management console, hover over your username in the upper right corner and choose **My Credentials**. The **My Credentials** page is displayed.

- b. Choose **Access Keys** and click **Create Access Key**.
  - c. In the **Create Access Key** dialog box, enter the description and click **OK**. Click **Download** to download the key. The access key file will be saved in the default download folder of the browser. Open the **credentials.csv** file to view the access key (**Access Key Id** and **Secret Access Key**).
- **project\_id** indicates the project ID. To obtain the project ID, do as follows:  
On the **My Credentials** page, click **API Credentials**. In the project list, view the project ID and name. If there are multiple projects, unfold the target region and obtain the project ID from the **Project ID** column.

**Figure 5-2** Viewing a project ID

Projects	Project ID ↓Ξ	Project Name ↓Ξ
	0f <sup>6</sup>	
	1t	

- **region\_name** indicates the region ID. For details about how to obtain a region ID, see [Obtaining Region Information](#).

# 6 OBS Management

## 6.1 Overview of OBS Management

ModelArts SDK 1.1.3 supports OBS management, including uploading and downloading files and folders. The operations are as follows:

- [Uploading a File to OBS](#)
- [Uploading a Folder to OBS](#)
- [Downloading a File from OBS](#)
- [Downloading a Folder from OBS](#)

## 6.2 Transferring Files (Recommended)



Through file transferring, local files and folders can be uploaded to OBS, and the files and folders in OBS can be downloaded to a local path.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
session = Session()
# 1. Upload a local file to OBS.
session.obs.copy(src_path='/home/ma-user/file1.txt', dst_path='obs://bucket-name/dir1/file1.txt')

# 2. Download a file from OBS to a local path.
session.obs.copy(src_path='obs://bucket-name/dir1/file1.txt', dst_path='/home/ma-user/file1.txt')

# 3. Upload a local folder to OBS.
session.obs.copy(src_path='/home/ma-user', dst_path='obs://bucket-name/dir1', keep_last_dir=True)

# 4. Download a folder from OBS to a local path.
session.obs.copy(src_path='obs://bucket-name/dir1', dst_path='/home/ma-user', keep_last_dir=True)
```

**Table 6-1** Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
session	Yes	Object	Session object.
src_path	Yes	String	Path to the source file or folder. If the source path is an OBS path, the path prefix must be <b>obs://</b> .
dst_path	Yes	String	Path to the destination file or folder. If the destination path is an OBS path, the path prefix must be <b>obs://</b> .
keep_last_dir	No	Boolean	Whether to copy the last-level directory of the source folder to the destination folder. The default value is <b>True</b> . This parameter is valid only for copying folders.

**Table 6-2** Failure parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when calling the SDK failed. This parameter is unavailable for a successful call.
error_msg	String	Error message when calling the SDK failed. This parameter is unavailable for a successful call.

## 6.3 Uploading a File to OBS

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
session = Session()
session.obs.upload_file(src_local_file='/home/ma-user/file1.txt', dst_obs_dir='obs://bucket-name/dir1/')
```

After the sample code is executed, the local source file **file1.txt** is uploaded to the **dir1** folder in the **bucket-name** bucket. The path is **obs://bucket-name/dir1/file1.txt**. The bucket name and folder name are user-defined.

## Parameters

**Table 6-3** Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
session	Yes	Object	Session object
src_local_file	Yes	String	Path to the local file to be uploaded
dst_obs_dir	Yes	String	Path to the target OBS bucket. The path must start with <b>obs://</b> and end with a slash (/).

**Table 6-4** Failed response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.

## 6.4 Uploading a Folder to OBS

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
session = Session()
session.obs.upload_dir(src_local_dir='/home/ma-user/', dst_obs_dir='obs://bucket-name/dir1/')
```

After the sample code is executed, the local source folder **/ma-user/** is uploaded to the **dir1** folder in the **bucket-name** bucket. The path is **obs://bucket-name/dir1/ma-user/**. The bucket name and folder name are user-defined.

## Parameters

**Table 6-5** Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
session	Yes	Object	Session object
src_local_dir	Yes	String	Path to the local folder to be uploaded. If the folder to be uploaded is empty or contains multiple empty folders, no empty folders are created in the corresponding OBS path.
dst_obs_dir	Yes	String	Path to the target OBS bucket. The path must start with <b>obs://</b> and end with a slash (/).

**Table 6-6** Failed response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.

## 6.5 Downloading a File from OBS

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
session = Session()
session.obs.download_file(src_obs_file="obs://bucket-name/dir1/file1.txt", dst_local_dir="/home/ma-user/")
```

After the sample code is executed, source file **file1.txt** is downloaded from OBS to **/home/ma-user/file1.txt**.

## Parameters

**Table 6-7** Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
session	Yes	Object	Session object
src_obs_file	Yes	String	Path to the source file to be downloaded from OBS. The path must start with <b>obs://</b> .
dst_local_dir	Yes	String	Path to the target local folder. The path must end with a slash (/).

**Table 6-8** Failed response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.

## 6.6 Downloading a Folder from OBS

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
session = Session()
session.obs.download_dir(src_obs_dir="obs://bucket-name/dir1/", dst_local_dir="/home/ma-user/work/")
```

After the sample code is executed, source folder **dir1** is downloaded from OBS to **/home/ma-user/work/dir1/**.



You must have the write permission on the local path.

## Parameters

**Table 6-9** Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
session	Yes	Object	Session object
src_obs_dir	Yes	String	Path to the source folder to be downloaded from OBS. The path must start with <b>obs://</b> and end with a slash (/). If the downloaded folder contains empty folders, no empty folders are created in the corresponding local path.
dst_local_dir	Yes	String	Path to the target local folder. The path must end with a slash (/).

**Table 6-10** Failed response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.

# 7 Data Management

## 7.1 Managing Datasets

### 7.1.1 Querying a Dataset List

Obtain a dataset list by page.

```
list_datasets(session, dataset_type=None, dataset_name=None, offset=None, limit=None)
```

#### Sample Code

- Example 1: Obtain a dataset list.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()
# Obtain a dataset list.
dataset_list = Dataset.list_datasets(session)
print(dataset_list) # Print the query result.
```
- Example 2: Obtain a dataset list by dataset type.

```
# Obtain image classification datasets.
dataset_list = Dataset.list_datasets(session, dataset_type=0)
print(dataset_list)
```
- Example 3: Obtain a dataset list by dataset name.

```
# Obtain the datasets with dataset contained in dataset names.
dataset_list = Dataset.list_datasets(session, dataset_name="dataset")
print(dataset_list)
```
- Example 4: Obtain a dataset list by page.

```
# By default, 10 dataset records are returned at a time. You can set limit and offset for query by page.
dataset_list = Dataset.list_datasets(session, offset=0, limit=50) # Obtain the 1st to 50th records.
print(dataset_list)
dataset_list = Dataset.list_datasets(session, offset=1, limit=50) # Obtain the 51st to 100th records.
print(dataset_list)
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-1** Request parameters

Name	Mandatory	Type	Description
session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
dataset_type	No	Integer	Obtain a dataset list by dataset type. By default, this parameter is left blank. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: image classification</li><li>• <b>1</b>: object detection</li><li>• <b>3</b>: image segmentation</li><li>• <b>100</b>: text classification</li><li>• <b>101</b>: named entity recognition</li><li>• <b>102</b>: text triplet</li><li>• <b>200</b>: sound classification</li><li>• <b>201</b>: speech content</li><li>• <b>202</b>: speech paragraph labeling</li><li>• <b>400</b>: table dataset</li><li>• <b>600</b>: video labeling</li><li>• <b>900</b>: custom format</li></ul>
dataset_name	No	String	Fuzzy search keyword. By default, this parameter is left blank.
offset	No	Integer	Start page for pagination display. The default value is <b>0</b> .
limit	No	Integer	Maximum number of records returned on each page. The value ranges from 1 to 100. The default value is <b>10</b> .

### 7.1.2 Creating a Dataset

Create a dataset whose data can be imported from OBS.

```
create_dataset(session, dataset_name=None, data_type=None, data_sources=None, work_path=None,  
dataset_type=None, **kwargs)
```

Use either of the following methods to create a dataset:

- Create a dataset based on the labeling type. One dataset supports only one labeling task type.

```
create_dataset(session,dataset_name=None, dataset_type=None, data_sources=None,  
work_path=None, **kwargs)
```

- Create a dataset based on the data type. You can create different types of labeling tasks on the same dataset. For example, create image classification and object detection labeling tasks on an image dataset.  

```
create_dataset(session,dataset_name=None, data_type=None, data_sources=None, work_path=None,  
**kwargs)
```

#### NOTE

You are advised to create a dataset based on the data type. Creating a dataset based on the labeling type will be terminated.

## Sample Code

- Example 1: Create an image dataset based on the data type.

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset  
  
session = Session()  
  
dataset_name = "dataset-image" # Dataset name  
data_type = "IMAGE" # Dataset type, which is an image dataset  
data_sources = dict() # Dataset data source  
data_sources["type"] = 0 # Data source type. Value 0 indicates OBS.  
data_sources["path"] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/image/image-classification/" # Path for storing data in  
OBS  
work_path = dict() # Work directory of the dataset  
work_path['type'] = 0 # Working directory type of the dataset. Value 0 indicates OBS.  
work_path['path'] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/output/work_path/" # Path for the working directory of the  
dataset in OBS  
create_dataset_resp = Dataset.create_dataset(session, dataset_name=dataset_name,  
data_type=data_type,  
data_sources=data_sources, work_path=work_path)
```

- Example 2: Create an image dataset based on the data types (labels imported).

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset  
  
session = Session()  
  
dataset_name = "dataset-image-with-annotations"  
data_type = "IMAGE"  
data_sources = dict()  
data_sources["type"] = 0  
data_sources["path"] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/image/image-classification/"  
annotation_config = dict() # Labeling format of the source data  
annotation_config['scene'] = "image_classification" # Image classification labeling  
annotation_config['format_name'] = "ModelArts image classification 1.0" # Labeling format of  
ModelArts image classification 1.0  
data_sources['annotation_config'] = annotation_config  
work_path = dict()  
work_path['type'] = 0  
work_path['path'] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/output/work_path/"  
create_dataset_resp = Dataset.create_dataset(session, dataset_name=dataset_name,  
data_type=data_type,  
data_sources=data_sources, work_path=work_path)
```

- Example 3: Create a table dataset based on the data type.

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset  
  
session = Session()  
  
dataset_name = "dataset-table"  
data_type = "TABLE"  
data_sources = dict()
```

```
data_sources["type"] = 0
data_sources["path"] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/table/table0/"
data_sources['with_column_header'] = True
work_path = dict()
work_path['type'] = 0
work_path['path'] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/output/work_path/"
# Schema information of the table data needs to be specified for the table dataset.
schema0 = dict()
schema0['schema_id'] = 0
schema0['name'] = "name"
schema0['type'] = "STRING"
schema1 = dict()
schema1['schema_id'] = 1
schema1['name'] = "age"
schema1['type'] = "STRING"
schema2 = dict()
schema2['schema_id'] = 2
schema2['name'] = "label"
schema2['type'] = "STRING"
schemas = []
schemas.append(schema0)
schemas.append(schema1)
schemas.append(schema2)
create_dataset_resp = Dataset.create_dataset(session, dataset_name=dataset_name,
data_type=data_type,
data_sources=data_sources, work_path=work_path, schema=schemas)
```

- Example 4: Create an image classification dataset based on the labeling type.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset

session = Session()

dataset_name = "dataset-image-classification"
dataset_type = 0 # Dataset labeling type. Value 0 indicates image classification.
data_sources = dict()
data_sources["path"] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/image/image-classification/"
data_sources["type"] = "0"
work_path = dict()
work_path['type'] = 0
work_path['path'] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/output/work_path/"
create_dataset_resp = Dataset.create_dataset(session, dataset_name=dataset_name,
dataset_type=dataset_type, data_sources=data_sources, work_path=work_path)
```

- Example 5: Create a text triplet dataset based on the labeling type.

```
dataset_name = "dataset-text-triplet"
dataset_type = 102 # Dataset labeling type. Value 102 indicates text triplet.
data_sources = dict()
data_sources['type'] = 0
data_sources['path'] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/text/text-classification/"
work_path = dict()
work_path['type'] = 0
work_path['path'] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/output/work_path/"

# Create a dataset of the text triplet labeling type with labels imported.
label_entity1 = dict() # Label object
label_entity1['name'] = "Disease" # Label name
label_entity1['type'] = 101 # Label type. Value 101 indicates an entity.
label_entity2 = dict()
label_entity2['name'] = "Disease alias"
label_entity2['type'] = 101
label_relation1 = dict()
label_relation1['name'] = "Also called"
label_relation1['type'] = 102 # Label type. Value 102 indicates relational.
property = dict() # For a relational label, the start entity label and end entity label must be
specified in label properties.
property['@modelarts:from_type'] = "Disease" # Start entity label
property['@modelarts:to_type'] = "Disease alias" # End entity label
label_relation1['property'] = property
labels = []
```

- ```
labels.append(label_entity1)
labels.append(label_entity2)
labels.append(label_relation1)
create_dataset_resp = Dataset.create_dataset(session, dataset_name=dataset_name,
dataset_type=dataset_type, data_sources=data_sources, work_path=work_path, labels=labels)
```
- Example 6: Create a table dataset based on the labeling type.

```
dataset_name = "dataset-table"
dataset_type = 400 # Dataset labeling type. Value 400 indicates a table dataset.
data_sources = dict()
data_sources['type'] = 0
data_sources['path'] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/table/table0/"
data_sources['with_column_header'] = True # Whether the table data contains a table header
work_path = dict()
work_path['type'] = 0
work_path['path'] = "/obs-gaia-test/data/output/work_path/"

# The table header of the table data needs to be imported to the table dataset.
schema0 = dict() # Table header
schema0['schema_id'] = 0 # Header of the first column
schema0['name'] = "name" # Table header name, which is name in the column
schema0['type'] = "STRING" # Data type of the table header, indicating a character string
schema1 = dict()
schema1['schema_id'] = 1
schema1['name'] = "age"
schema1['type'] = "STRING"
schema2 = dict()
schema2['schema_id'] = 2
schema2['name'] = "label"
schema2['type'] = "STRING"
schemas = []
schemas.append(schema0)
schemas.append(schema1)
schemas.append(schema2)
create_dataset_resp = Dataset.create_dataset(session, dataset_name=dataset_name,
dataset_type=dataset_type, data_sources=data_sources, work_path=work_path, schema=schemas)
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-2** Request parameters

| Name         | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                               |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session      | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> . |
| dataset_name | Yes       | String | Dataset name                                                                                              |

| Name         | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| data_type    | No        | String  | <p>Data type of a dataset. Either <b>data_type</b> or <b>dataset_type</b> must be specified. <b>data_type</b> is recommended. The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>IMAGE</b>: image</li><li>• <b>TEXT</b>: text</li><li>• <b>AUDIO</b>: audio</li><li>• <b>TABLE</b>: table</li><li>• <b>VIDEO</b>: video</li><li>• <b>PLAIN</b>: custom format</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| dataset_type | No        | Integer | <p>Obtain a dataset list based on the dataset type. Either <b>data_type</b> or <b>dataset_type</b> must be specified. The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: image classification</li><li>• <b>1</b>: object detection</li><li>• <b>3</b>: image segmentation</li><li>• <b>100</b>: text classification</li><li>• <b>101</b>: named entity recognition</li><li>• <b>102</b>: text triplet</li><li>• <b>200</b>: sound classification</li><li>• <b>201</b>: speech content</li><li>• <b>202</b>: speech paragraph labeling</li><li>• <b>400</b>: table dataset</li><li>• <b>600</b>: video labeling</li><li>• <b>900</b>: custom format</li></ul> |

| Name         | Mandatory | Type                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| data_sources | Yes       | <a href="#">Table 7-3</a>          | Input dataset path, which is used to synchronize source data (such as images, text files, and audio files) in the directory and its subdirectories to the dataset. For a table dataset, this parameter indicates the import directory. The work directory of a table dataset cannot be an OBS path in a KMS-encrypted bucket. |
| work_path    | Yes       | <a href="#">Table 7-7</a>          | Output dataset path, which is used to store output files such as label files.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| labels       | No        | List of <a href="#">Table 7-8</a>  | Dataset labels. This parameter must be imported when you create a text triplet dataset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| schema       | No        | List of <a href="#">Table 7-10</a> | Schema list, which is used to specify the name and type of the table header of a table dataset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| description  | No        | String                             | Dataset description consisting of 0 to 256 characters without special characters (^!<>=& ""). The parameter is left blank by default.                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 7-3** DataSource parameters

| Name | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| type | Yes       | Integer | Data type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>0:</b> OBS bucket (default value)</li><li>● <b>5:</b> Dataset downloaded from AI Gallery</li></ul> |

| Name               | Mandatory | Type                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| path               | Yes       | String                    | Data source path <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Newline characters (\n), carriage return characters (\r), and tab characters (\t) are not allowed.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| content_info       | No        | <a href="#">Table 7-4</a> | Dataset asset downloaded from the AI Gallery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| annotation_config  | No        | <a href="#">Table 7-5</a> | Data labeling format, which can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Image classification</li><li>• Object detection</li><li>• Text classification</li><li>• Sound classification</li></ul>                                                                                                                                    |
| with_column_header | No        | Boolean                   | Whether the first row of a table is the table header. This parameter is mandatory for table datasets. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>True:</b> The first row of a table is used as the table header.</li><li>• <b>False:</b> The first row of a table is not used as the table header, but only as sample data.</li></ul> |

**Table 7-4 ContentInfo parameters**

| Name       | Mandatory | Type   | Description                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------|
| content_id | Yes       | String | Dataset asset ID in AI Gallery         |
| version_id | Yes       | String | Dataset asset version ID in AI Gallery |

**Table 7-5 AnnotationConfig parameters**

| Name        | Mandatory | Type                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| scene       | Yes       | String                    | Supported labeling scenarios. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>image_classification</b></li><li>• <b>object_detection</b></li><li>• <b>text_classification</b></li><li>• <b>audio_classification</b></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| format_name | Yes       | String                    | Labeling format in different scenarios. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>image_classification</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- ModelArts imageNet 1.0</li><li>- ModelArts image classification 1.0</li></ul></li><li>• <b>object_detection</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- ModelArts PASCAL VOC 1.0</li><li>- YOLO</li></ul></li><li>• <b>text_classification</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- ModelArts text classification 1.0</li><li>- ModelArts text classification combine 1.0</li></ul></li><li>• <b>audio_classification</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- ModelArts audio classification dir 1.0</li></ul></li></ul> |
| parameters  | No        | <a href="#">Table 7-6</a> | Advanced labeling format parameters, such as the sample separator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Table 7-6 AnnotationConfigParam parameters**

| Name            | Mandatory | Type                              | Description                                |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| included_labels | No        | List of <a href="#">Table 7-8</a> | Import only samples with specified labels. |

| Name                   | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sample_label_separator | No        | String  | Separator between text and labels. The separator contains only one character, which must be a letter, digit, or one of the following characters (@#¥%^&*= ?/:;,). The separator must be escaped. |
| label_separator        | No        | String  | Separator between labels. The separator contains only one character, which must be a letter, digit, or one of the following characters (@#¥%^&*= ?/:;,). The separator must be escaped.          |
| difficult_only         | No        | Boolean | Whether to import only hard examples.                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 7-7 WorkPath parameters**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| type      | Yes       | Integer | Data type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: OBS bucket (default value)</li></ul> |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| path      | Yes       | String | <p>Output dataset path, which is used to store output files such as label files.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The format is "/Bucket name/File path", for example, <b>/obs-bucket/flower/rose/</b> (directory used as the path).</li><li>• A bucket cannot be used as a path.</li><li>• The output path must be different from the input path and its subdirectories.</li><li>• The parameter consists of 3 to 700 characters.</li><li>• Newline characters (\n), carriage return characters (\r), and tab characters (\t) are not allowed.</li></ul> |

**Table 7-8 Label** parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | Yes       | String                    | Label name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| type      | Yes       | Integer                   | <p>Label type. The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: image classification</li><li>• <b>1</b>: object detection</li><li>• <b>3</b>: image segmentation</li><li>• <b>100</b>: text classification</li><li>• <b>101</b>: named entity</li><li>• <b>102</b>: text triplet relationship</li><li>• <b>200</b>: sound classification</li><li>• <b>201</b>: speech content</li><li>• <b>202</b>: speech paragraph labeling</li><li>• <b>600</b>: video labeling</li></ul> |
| property  | No        | <a href="#">Table 7-9</a> | Basic attribute key-value pair of a label, such as color                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Table 7-9 LabelProperty parameters**

| Parameter            | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| @modelarts:color     | No        | String | (Built-in attribute) Label color, which is a hexadecimal code of the color. By default, this parameter is left blank. For example, #FFFFFF0.                                                               |
| @modelarts:from_type | No        | String | (Built-in attribute) Type of the head entity in a triplet relationship label. This attribute must be specified when a relationship label is created. This parameter is only used in text triplet datasets. |
| @modelarts:to_type   | No        | String | (Built-in attribute) Type of the tail entity in a triplet relationship label. This attribute must be specified when a relationship label is created. This parameter is only used in text triplet datasets. |

**Table 7-10 Schema parameters**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description |
|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------|
| schema_id | No        | Integer | Schema ID   |
| name      | No        | String  | Schema name |

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| type        | No        | String | Schema value type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• STRING</li><li>• SHORT</li><li>• INT</li><li>• LONG</li><li>• DOUBLE</li><li>• FLOAT</li><li>• BYTE</li><li>• DATE</li><li>• TIMESTAMP</li><li>• BOOLEAN</li></ul> |
| description | No        | String | Schema description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

### 7.1.3 Querying Details About a Dataset

Obtain details about a dataset, including the samples and versions of the dataset.

```
dataset.get_dataset_info()
```

#### Sample Code

Obtain details about a dataset.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
dataset_info = dataset.get_dataset_info()
print(dataset_info) # Output the detailed information about the dataset.
```

#### Parameters

None

### 7.1.4 Modifying a Dataset

Change the name or modify the description of a dataset.

```
dataset.update_dataset(dataset_name=None, description=None)
```

#### Sample Code

Change a dataset name.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()
```

```
dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
dataset.update_dataset(dataset_name = "new-dataset-name")
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-11** Request parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description         |
|--------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| dataset_name | No        | String | Dataset name        |
| description  | No        | String | Dataset description |

## 7.1.5 Deleting a Dataset

Delete a dataset based on the dataset ID.

```
delete_dataset(session, dataset_id)
```

### Sample Code

Delete a dataset.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

Dataset.delete_dataset(session, dataset_id="68ZXdk6CZwgvUICOOdC")
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-12** Request parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session    | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> . |
| dataset_id | Yes       | String | Dataset ID                                                                                                |

## 7.2 Managing Dataset Versions

### 7.2.1 Obtaining a Dataset Version List

Obtain a list of dataset versions.

```
dataset.list_versions()
```

### Sample Code

Obtain a dataset version list.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
version_list = dataset.list_versions()
print(version_list) # Print the dataset version list.
```

## Parameters

None

### 7.2.2 Creating a Dataset Version

Create a new version for a dataset.

```
dataset.create_version(name=None, version_format=None, label_task_type=None, label_task_id=None,
**kwargs)
```

## Sample Code

Example 1: Create a new version for a dataset.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
create_version_resp = dataset.create_version(name="V001", version_format="Default", label_task_type=0,
description="version 001")
```

Example 2: Create a dataset based on a labeling task.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
create_version_resp = dataset.create_version(label_task_id="IbAhFai5KXWC3gthUfz", description="dataset
version from label task")
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-13** Request parameters

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                           |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name           | No        | String | Version name that consists of 1 to 32 characters. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. |
| version_format | No        | String | Format of a dataset version. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Default</li></ul>    |

| Parameter       | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| label_task_type | No        | Integer | <p>Labeling type of a dataset version. The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: image classification</li><li>• <b>1</b>: object detection</li><li>• <b>3</b>: image segmentation</li><li>• <b>100</b>: text classification</li><li>• <b>101</b>: named entity recognition</li><li>• <b>102</b>: text triplet</li><li>• <b>200</b>: sound classification</li><li>• <b>201</b>: speech content</li><li>• <b>202</b>: speech paragraph labeling</li><li>• <b>400</b>: table dataset</li><li>• <b>600</b>: video labeling</li><li>• <b>900</b>: custom format</li></ul> |
| label_task_id   | No        | String  | ID of a labeling task based on which a dataset version is created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| description     | No        | String  | Version description consisting of 0 to 256 characters without special characters (!<>=&""). The parameter is left blank by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### 7.2.3 Querying Details About a Dataset Version

Obtain details about a dataset version based on the version ID.

```
dataset.get_version_info(version_id)
```

#### Sample Code

Obtain details about a dataset version.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
version_info = dataset.get_version_info(version_id="cSPuXPgnYp7ObRs6LaR")
print(version_info) # Print details about the dataset version.
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-14** Request parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description        |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------|
| version_id | Yes       | String | Dataset version ID |

### 7.2.4 Deleting a Dataset Version

Delete a specified dataset version.

```
dataset.delete_version(version_id)
```

## Sample Code

Delete a specified dataset version.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
dataset.delete_version(version_id="cSPuXPgnYp7ObRs6LaR")
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-15** Request parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description        |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------|
| version_id | Yes       | String | Dataset version ID |

## 7.3 Managing Samples

### 7.3.1 Querying a Sample List

Obtain the sample list of a dataset. Table datasets are not supported.

```
dataset.list_samples(version_id=None, offset=None, limit=None)
```

## Sample Code

- Example 1: Obtain a dataset sample list.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
list_samples_resp = dataset.list_samples()
print(list_samples_resp) # Print the sample list.
```

- Example 2: Obtain the sample list of a specified dataset version.  

```
list_samples_resp = dataset.list_samples(version_id = "cSPuXPgnYp7ObRs6LaR")
print(list_samples_resp)
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-16** Request parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                       |
|------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| version_id | No        | String  | Dataset version ID, which can be used for obtaining the sample list of this dataset version.                      |
| offset     | No        | Integer | Start page for pagination display. The default value is <b>0</b> .                                                |
| limit      | No        | Integer | Maximum number of records returned on each page. The value ranges from 1 to 100. The default value is <b>10</b> . |

### 7.3.2 Querying Details About a Sample

Obtain details about a specified sample in a dataset based on the sample ID.

```
dataset.get_sample_info(sample_id)
```

## Sample Code

Obtain details about a specified sample in a dataset based on the sample ID.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
sample_info = dataset.get_sample_info(sample_id="2551e78974aed9b60156d8376232f6bd")
print(sample_info) # Print the detailed information about the sample.
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-17** Request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| sample_id | Yes       | String | Sample ID   |

### 7.3.3 Deleting Samples in a Batch

Delete samples from a dataset in a batch based on the sample ID list.

```
dataset.delete_samples(samples)
```

## Sample Code

Delete samples from a dataset in a batch.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
samples = []
samples.append("2551e78974aed9b60156d8376232f6bd")
samples.append("0d315fec1efc7568de5cccf522c10a1b")
dataset.delete_samples(samples)
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-18** Request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type           | Description                      |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| samples   | Yes       | List of String | IDs of the samples to be deleted |

## 7.4 Managing Dataset Import Tasks

### 7.4.1 Querying a Dataset Import Task List

Obtain a dataset import task list.

```
dataset.list_import_tasks()
```

## Sample Code

Obtain a dataset import task list.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
list_tasks_resp = dataset.list_import_tasks()
print(list_tasks_resp) # Print the import task list.
```

## Parameters

None

### 7.4.2 Creating a Dataset Import Task

You can import new data from OBS through an OBS path or a manifest file.

```
dataset.import_data(path=None, annotation_config=None, **kwargs)
```

**Table 7-19** lists the import modes supported by datasets.

**Table 7-19** Import modes supported by datasets

| Dataset Type              | From an OBS Path | From a Manifest File | Remarks                                                                         |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Image classification      | Supported        | Supported            | None                                                                            |
| Object detection          | Supported        | Supported            | None                                                                            |
| Image segmentation        | Supported        | Supported            | None                                                                            |
| Text classification       | Supported        | Supported            | None                                                                            |
| Named entity recognition  | Not supported    | Supported            | None                                                                            |
| Text triplet              | Not supported    | Supported            | None                                                                            |
| Sound classification      | Supported        | Supported            | None                                                                            |
| Speech labeling           | Not supported    | Supported            | None                                                                            |
| Speech paragraph labeling | Not supported    | Supported            | None                                                                            |
| Table dataset             | Supported        | Not supported        | The schema of the newly imported table data is the same as that of the dataset. |
| Video labeling            | Not supported    | Supported            | None                                                                            |

## Sample Code

- Example 1: Import an object detection dataset from an OBS path.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
annotation_config = dict()
annotation_config['scene'] = "object_detection"
annotation_config['format_name'] = "ModelArts PASCAL VOC 1.0"
import_resp = dataset.import_data(path="/obs-gaia-test/data/image/image-detection/",
annotation_config=annotation_config)
```
- Example 2: Import an object detection dataset from a manifest file.

```
annotation_config = dict() # Task with data imported from a manifest file. annotation_config is used to import labels.
import_resp = dataset.import_data(
    path="/obs-gaia-test/data/output/work_path/dataset-5932-Qdd1RUZ3wqBQrwrTr3v/
annotation/V001/V001.manifest",annotation_config=annotation_config)
```
- Example 3: Import a table dataset from an OBS path.

```
import_resp = dataset.import_data(
    path="/obs-gaia-test/data/table/table1/", with_column_header=True)
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-20** Request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| path      | Yes       | String | OBS path or manifest file path for importing data <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If data is to be imported from a manifest file, ensure the manifest file is specified in the path.</li><li>• If data is to be imported from an OBS path, ensure only image classification, object detection, image segmentation, text classification, sound classification, and table datasets are supported.</li><li>• Newline characters (\n), carriage return characters (\r), and tab characters (\t) are not allowed.</li></ul> |

| Parameter          | Mandatory | Type                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| annotation_config  | No        | <a href="#">Table 7-5</a> | Data labeling format. If this parameter is set to <b>None</b> , no labels will be imported. If data is to be imported from a manifest file, import an empty dict object so that labels can be imported. The following labeling formats are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Image classification</li><li>• Object detection</li><li>• Sound classification</li><li>• Text classification</li></ul> |
| with_column_header | No        | Boolean                   | Whether the first row of a table is the table header. This parameter is mandatory for table datasets. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>True:</b> The first row of a table is used as the table header.</li><li>• <b>False:</b> The first row of a table is not used as the table header, but only as sample data.</li></ul>                                                                                |

### 7.4.3 Querying the Status of a Dataset Import Task

Obtain the status and details of a dataset import task based on the task ID.

```
dataset.get_import_task_info(task_id)
```

## Sample Code

Obtain details about a dataset import task.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
task_info = dataset.get_import_task_info(task_id="r4R52nJ4VJKcivuioCU")
print(task_info) # Print the detailed information about the import task.
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-21** Request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description          |
|-----------|-----------|--------|----------------------|
| task_id   | Yes       | String | ID of an import task |

# 7.5 Managing Export Tasks

## 7.5.1 Querying a Dataset Export Task List

Obtain a dataset export task list.

```
dataset.list_export_tasks()
```

## Sample Code

Obtain a dataset export task list.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
session = Session()

dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)
list_tasks_resp = dataset.list_export_tasks()
print(list_tasks_resp) # Print the export task list.
```

## Parameters

None

## 7.5.2 Creating a Dataset Export Task

Export the samples of a dataset to a specified OBS path. This function is only supported by image classification, object detection, image segmentation, and custom format datasets.

```
dataset.export_data(path)
```

## Sample Code

Export the samples of a dataset to an OBS path.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset
```

```
session = Session()  
  
dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)  
export_resp = dataset.export_data("/obs-gaia-test/data/output/export-test/")
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-22** Request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                            |
|-----------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------|
| path      | Yes       | String | OBS path for storing the exported data |

## 7.5.3 Querying the Status of a Dataset Export Task

Obtain the status and details of a dataset export task based on the task ID.

```
dataset.get_export_task_info(task_id)
```

## Sample Code

Obtain the status of a dataset export task.

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset  
session = Session()  
  
dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id)  
task_info = dataset.get_export_task_info(task_id="iuHALF6xdkSAGKVN2jD")  
print(task_info) # Print the detailed information about the export task.
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-23** Request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description          |
|-----------|-----------|--------|----------------------|
| task_id   | Yes       | String | ID of an export task |

# 7.6 Managing Manifest Files

## 7.6.1 Overview of Manifest Management

When using ModelArts, perform operations such as labeling data, training a model, performing inference, managing datasets, and publishing a model in AI Gallery. All these operations are based on datasets. To standardize the use of datasets in various application scenarios and ensure the flexibility of dataset management, this document describes the manifest file with dataset management APIs and specifications included.

- A manifest file defines the mapping between labeled objects and content. The manifest file can contain only unlabeled data, for example, a created dataset that has not been labeled.
- A manifest file is encoded using UTF-8. Therefore, the programs processing manifest must support UTF-8.
- In a manifest file, the text classification source allows non-English characters.
- You can create a manifest file or obtain such a file using a third-party tool or ModelArts.
- Any valid file name is allowed for a manifest file.

## 7.6.2 Parsing a Manifest File

Parse a manifest file in either a local or OBS path. If an OBS path is used, a session is required.

```
manifest.parse_manifest(manifest_path, encoding='utf-8')
```

### Sample Code

Parse a manifest file.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset.format.manifest import Manifest

path = "obs://your-obs-bucket/manifest/V001.manifest"
session = Session()
manifest_info= Manifest.parse_manifest(path,session=session)
```

### Parameters

**Table 7-24** Request parameters

| Parameter     | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                |
|---------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| manifest_path | Yes       | String | Path for storing a manifest file, which can be a local path or an OBS path. If an OBS path is used, a session is required. |
| encoding      | No        | String | File encoding format, which defaults to UTF-8.                                                                             |

**Table 7-25** manifest\_info parameters

| Parameter | Type       | Description                                                |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| size      | Long       | Number of samples.                                         |
| samples   | JSON Array | Sample list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 7-26</a> . |

**Table 7-26 sample** parameters

| Parameter        | Type       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| source           | String     | URI of the labeled object. Supported schemes are <b>OBS</b> , <b>HTTPS</b> , and <b>Content</b> . <b>Content</b> indicates text, for example, "source": "s3://path-to-jpg" and "source": " content://I love machine learning".        |
| annotations      | JSON Array | Sample labels. If this parameter is not specified, the object is not labeled.<br>The <b>annotations</b> value is an object list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 7-27</a> .                                                        |
| usage            | String     | What an object is used for, which can be training ( <b>TRAIN</b> ), evaluation ( <b>EVAL</b> ), test ( <b>TEST</b> ), or inference ( <b>INFERENCE</b> ). If this parameter is not specified, you can determine how to use the object. |
| inference_loc    | String     | Location of an inference result file. This parameter is available if a manifest file is generated in an inference service.                                                                                                            |
| id               | String     | Sample ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| source_type      | String     | Source type, for example, <b>csv</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| source_property  | String     | Attribute of the source.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| hard             | Boolean    | Hard example or not. <b>true</b> for hard examples and <b>false</b> for not.                                                                                                                                                          |
| hard_coefficient | Double     | Difficulty coefficient, ranging from 0 to 1.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| hard_reasons     | String     | Label-level hard example reasons. Use a hyphen (-) to separate reason IDs of a hard example.                                                                                                                                          |
| source_map       | String     | Source mapping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 7-27 annotation** parameters

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                   |
|----------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name           | String | Label name                                                                                                    |
| type           | String | Label type                                                                                                    |
| id             | String | Label ID                                                                                                      |
| annotation_loc | String | Location where a labeled file is stored. This parameter is mandatory only for object detection labeled files. |

| Parameter           | Type    | Description                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| annotation_property | String  | Label properties                                                                                                               |
| confidence          | Double  | Confidence of machine labeling, which is a numeral ranging from 0 to 1                                                         |
| creation_time       | String  | Time when a label was created, which is the time when the label was written, not the time when the manifest file was generated |
| annotated_by        | String  | Annotator                                                                                                                      |
| annotation_format   | String  | Format of a labeled file, which defaults to <b>PASCAL VOC</b>                                                                  |
| hard                | Boolean | Hard example                                                                                                                   |
| hard_coefficient    | Double  | Difficulty level                                                                                                               |
| annotation_loc_map  | String  | Mapping of the path for storing a labeled file                                                                                 |

### 7.6.3 Creating and Saving a Manifest File

Create an object that contains the manifest information and save the object. For details about the manifest information, see [Table 7-25](#). The path can be either a local or OBS path. If an OBS path is used, a session is required.

```
manifest_info.save(path, session=None, save_mode="w")
```

#### Sample Code

Before saving a manifest file, create an object that contains the manifest information, including the samples and their labels, and then combine the samples into the manifest file. Call the **save** API to save the imported session in a specified path.

```
from modelarts.dataset.format.manifest.annotation import Annotation
from modelarts.dataset.format.manifest import Manifest
from modelarts.dataset.format.manifest.sample import Sample
from modelarts.session import Session

size = 0
sample_list = []
for i in range(19):
    size = size + 1
    source = "s3://obs-path/examples/image-classification/data/image_" + str(i) + ".jpg"
    usage = "TRAIN"
    inference_loc = "s3://obs-path/examples/image-classification/data/image_" + str(i) + ".txt"
    annotations_list = []

    for j in range(1):
        annotation_type = "modelarts/image_classification"
        if 0 == i % 2:
            annotation_name = "Bees"
        else:
            annotation_name = "Rabbits"
        annotation_creation_time = "2019-02-20 08:23:06"
```

```
annotation_format = "manifest"
annotation_property = {"color": "black"}
annotation_confidence = 0.8
annotated_by = "human"
annotations_list.append(
    Annotation(name=annotation_name, type=annotation_type,
               confidence=annotation_confidence,
               creation_time=annotation_creation_time,
               annotated_by=annotated_by, annotation_format=annotation_format,
               annotation_property=annotation_property))
sample_list.append(
    Sample(source=source, usage=usage, annotations=annotations_list, inference_loc=inference_loc))
manifest_info = Manifest(samples=sample_list, size=size)

path = "obs://your-obs-bucket/manifest/V001.manifest"
session = Session()
manifest_info.save(path, session=session, save_mode="a")
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-28** Request parameters

| Parameter | Man<br>dato<br>ry | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| path      | Yes               | String | Path for storing a manifest file                                                                                                                        |
| session   | No                | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> . This parameter is mandatory when OBS is used. |
| save_mode | No                | String | Save mode. The default value is <b>w</b> , indicating rewriting. Value <b>a</b> indicates appending.                                                    |

## 7.6.4 Parsing a Pascal VOC File

Parse an XML file in either a local or OBS path. If an OBS path is used, a session is required.

```
PascalVoc.parse_xml(xml_file_path, session=None)
```

## Sample Code

Specify an XML file path and call **parse\_xml** to parse the file.

```
from modelarts.dataset.format.voc.pascal_voc import PascalVoc
from modelarts.session import Session

path = "obs://your-obs-bucket/voc/test.xml"
session = Session()
pascal_voc = PascalVoc.parse_xml(path, session=session)
print(pascal_voc) # Print the parsing result.
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-29** Request parameters

| Parameter     | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| xml_file_path | Yes       | String | XML file path                                                                                                                                           |
| session       | No        | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> . This parameter is mandatory when OBS is used. |

**Table 7-30** pascal\_voc parameters

| Parameter   | Type       | Description                                                                                       |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| folder      | String     | Folder name                                                                                       |
| file_name   | String     | File name                                                                                         |
| source      | Object     | Data source. For details, see <a href="#">Table 7-31</a> .                                        |
| width       | Long       | Image width                                                                                       |
| height      | Long       | Image height                                                                                      |
| depth       | Long       | Image depth                                                                                       |
| segmented   | String     | Segmentation                                                                                      |
| mask_source | String     | Path for storing the mask file generated after image segmentation. Only PNG images are supported. |
| voc_objects | JSON Array | Labeled objects. For details, see <a href="#">Table 7-32</a> .                                    |

**Table 7-31** source parameters

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                                            |
|------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| database   | String | Dataset name, for example, <b>The VOC2007 Database</b> |
| annotation | String | Label, for example, <b>PASCAL VOC2007</b>              |
| image      | String | Image information                                      |

**Table 7-32 voc\_object parameters**

| Parameter  | Type       | Description                                                                                          |
|------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name       | String     | Folder name                                                                                          |
| properties | JSON Array | Properties of a labeled object in key-value pairs. Both key and value are of the string type.        |
| pose       | String     | Shooting angle of labeled data                                                                       |
| truncated  | String     | Whether a labeled object is truncated (0 indicates the object is not truncated.)                     |
| occluded   | String     | Whether a labeled object is occluded (0 indicates the object is not occluded.)                       |
| difficult  | String     | Whether a labeled object is difficult to identify (0 indicates that the object is easy to identify.) |
| confidence | Double     | Confidence of machine labeling, which is a numeral ranging from 0 to 1                               |
| position   | Object     | Location of a labeled object. For details, see <a href="#">Table 7-33</a> .                          |
| parts      | Object     | Built-in voc_object list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 7-32</a> .                              |
| mask_color | String     | Color of the mask image for image segmentation                                                       |

**Table 7-33 Position parameters**

| Parameter | Shape     | Labeling Information                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| point     | Point     | Coordinates of a point<br><x>100<x><br><y>100<y>                                                                                         |
| line      | Line      | Coordinates of points<br><x1>100<x1><br><y1>100<y1><br><x2>200<x2><br><y2>200<y2>                                                        |
| bndbox    | Rectangle | Coordinates of the lower left and upper right points<br><x_min>100<x_min><br><y_min>100<y_min><br><x_max>200<x_max><br><y_max>200<y_max> |

| Parameter | Shape   | Labeling Information                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| polygon   | Polygon | Coordinates of points<br><x1>100<x1><br><y1>100<y1><br><x2>200<x2><br><y2>100<y2><br><x3>250<x3><br><y3>150<y3><br><x4>200<x4><br><y4>200<y4><br><x5>100<x5><br><y5>200<y5><br><x6>50<x6><br><y6>150<y6> |
| circle    | Circle  | Center coordinates and radius<br><cx>100<cx><br><cy>100<cy><br><r>50<r>                                                                                                                                  |

## 7.6.5 Creating and Saving a Pascal VOC File

Create an object that contains the Pascal VOC information and save the object. For details about Pascal VOC, see [Table 7-30](#). The path can be either a local or OBS path. If an OBS path is used, a session is required.

```
pascal_voc.save_xml(xml_file_path, save_mode='w', session=None)
```

### Sample Code

Before saving a Pascal VOC XML file, create an object that contains the Pascal VOC information, including the VOC object. Call the **save\_xml** API to save the imported session in a specified path.

```
from modelarts.dataset.format.voc.pascal_voc import PascalVoc
from modelarts.dataset.format.voc.voc_object import VocObject
from modelarts.session import Session

path = "obs://your-obs-bucket/voc/test2.xml"
size_list = [640, 321, 3]
file_name = "000000089955.jpg"
voc_object_tags = ["trafficlight", "trafficlight"]
voc_object_properties = [{"@modelarts:color": "#FFFFFF0", "@modelarts:shortcut": "C",
    "pose": "0", "truncated": "0", "difficult": "0",
    "@modelarts:shape": "bndbox", "@modelarts:feature": [[347, 186], [382, 249]]},
    {"@modelarts:color": "#FFFFE0", "@modelarts:shortcut": "D",
    "pose": "0", "truncated": "0", "difficult": "0",
    "@modelarts:shape": "bndbox", "@modelarts:feature": [[544, 50], [591, 149]]}]
voc_objects = []
for i in range(len(voc_object_tags)):
    object_tag = voc_object_tags[i]
```

```
object_properties = voc_object_properties[i]
voc_objects.append(VocObject(name=object_tag, properties=object_properties))

pascal_voc = PascalVoc(file_name=file_name, width=size_list[0], height=size_list[1], depth=size_list[2],
                      voc_objects=voc_objects)
session = Session()
pascal_voc.save_xml(path, session=session)
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-34** Request parameters

| Parameter     | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| xml_file_path | Yes       | String | Path for storing a Pascal VOC XML file.                                                                                                                 |
| session       | No        | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> . This parameter is mandatory when OBS is used. |
| save_mode     | No        | String | Save mode. The default value is <b>w</b> , indicating rewriting. Value <b>a</b> indicates appending.                                                    |

## 7.7 Managing Labeling Jobs

### 7.7.1 Creating a Labeling Job

Create a labeling job based on a dataset.

```
dataset.create_label_task(self, task_name=None, task_type=None, **kwargs)
```

#### Sample Code

Example 1: Create an object detection labeling job based on an image dataset.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset

session = Session()
dataset = Dataset(session, dataset_id="VuKxA2FlaTUm7tkDtq0") # Initialize the dataset.
create_task_resp = dataset.create_label_task(task_name="obj_detection_task", task_type=1,
   description="label task")
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-35** Request parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| task_name   | Yes       | String  | Name of a labeling job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| task_type   | Yes       | Integer | Type of a labeling job. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: image classification</li><li>• <b>1</b>: object detection</li><li>• <b>3</b>: image segmentation</li><li>• <b>100</b>: text classification</li><li>• <b>101</b>: named entity recognition</li><li>• <b>102</b>: text triplet</li><li>• <b>200</b>: sound classification</li><li>• <b>201</b>: speech content</li><li>• <b>202</b>: speech paragraph labeling</li><li>• <b>400</b>: table dataset</li><li>• <b>600</b>: video labeling</li><li>• <b>900</b>: custom format</li></ul> |
| description | No        | String  | Description of a labeling job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### 7.7.2 Obtaining the Labeling Job List of a Dataset

Obtain the labeling job list of a dataset.

```
dataset.get_label_tasks(is_workforce_task=False, **kwargs)
```

#### Sample Code

- Example 1: Obtain all labeling jobs of a dataset and sort the jobs by creation time in descending order.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.dataset import Dataset

session = Session()
dataset = Dataset(session,dataset_id="VukxA2FlaTUm7tkDtq0")
list_label_task_resp = dataset.get_label_tasks(sort_key="create_time", sort_dir="desc")
print(list_label_task_resp)
```

- Example 2: Obtain all team labeling jobs of a dataset.

```
list_label_task_resp = dataset.get_label_tasks(is_workforce_task=True)
print(list_label_task_resp)
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-36** Request parameters

| Parameter         | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| is_workforce_task | No        | Boolean | Filter criteria, specifying whether to obtain only team labeling jobs <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>True</b>: Only team labeling jobs are obtained.</li><li>• <b>False</b>: Obtain all labeling jobs. This is the default value.</li></ul> |
| sort_key          | No        | String  | Field for sorting. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>create_time</b>: Sort jobs by creation time.</li><li>• <b>task_name</b>: Sort jobs by job name.</li></ul>                                                                        |
| sort_dir          | No        | String  | Sorting method. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>asc</b>: Labeling jobs are sorted in ascending order.</li><li>• <b>desc</b>: Labeling jobs are sorted in descending order. This is the default value.</li></ul>                     |

### 7.7.3 Obtaining Details About a Labeling Job

Obtain details about a labeling job.

```
dataset.get_label_task_info(task_id=None)
```

## Sample Code

Obtain details about a labeling job.

```
task_info = dataset.get_label_task_info(task_id="xs9ZKzLluKzccQfsyi2")
print(task_info)
```

## Parameters

**Table 7-37** Request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description          |
|-----------|-----------|--------|----------------------|
| task_id   | Yes       | String | ID of a labeling job |

# 8 Training Management (New Version)

## 8.1 Training Jobs

### 8.1.1 Creating a Training Job

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

##### NOTE

ModelArts SDK cannot be used to create training jobs using algorithms subscribed to in AI Gallery.

- Example 1: **Create a training job using a common AI engine.**

If both **framework\_type** and **framework\_version** are specified in estimator, a training job will be created using a common AI engine.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.train_params import TrainingFiles
from modelarts.train_params import OutputData
from modelarts.train_params import InputData
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
# Parameters received in the training script (set based on the site requirements):

parameters = [{"name": "mod", "value": "gpu"}, {"name": "epoch_num", "value": "2"}]
estimator = Estimator(session=session,
                      training_files=TrainingFiles(code_dir="obs://bucket_name/code_dir/",
                      boot_file="boot_file.py"),
                      outputs=[OutputData(obs_path="obs://bucket_name/output/", name="output_dir")],
                      parameters=parameters,
                      framework_type='PyTorch', # Common AI engine
                      framework_version='PyTorch-1.4.0-python3.6', # Version of the AI engine
                      train_instance_type="modelarts.p3.large.public",
                      train_instance_count=1,
                      log_url="obs://bucket_name/log/",
                      env_variables={"USER_ENV_VAR": "customize environment variable"},
                      working_dir="/home/ma-user/modelarts/user-job-dir",
```

```
local_code_dir="/home/ma-user/modelarts/user-job-dir",
job_description='This is an image net train job'
job_instance = estimator.fit(inputs=[InputData(obs_path="obs://bucket_name/input/",
name="data_url")],
                             job_name="job_name_1")
```

- Example 2: **Create a training job using a custom image.**

If both **user\_image\_url** and **user\_command** are specified in estimator, a training job will be created using a custom image and started using a custom boot command.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.train_params import TrainingFiles
from modelarts.train_params import OutputData
from modelarts.train_params import InputData
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
# Parameters received in the training script (set based on the site requirements):

parameters = [{"name": "mod", "value": "gpu"}, {"name": "epoch_num", "value": "2"}]
estimator = Estimator(session=session,
                      training_files=TrainingFiles(code_dir= "obs://bucket_name/code_dir/", boot_file="boot_file.py"),
                      outputs=[OutputData(obs_path="obs://bucket_name/output/", name="output_dir")], parameters=parameters,
                      user_image_url="sdk-test/pytorch1_4:1.0.1", # URL of the custom image
                      user_command="/home/ma-user/anaconda3/envs/PyTorch-1.4/bin/python /home/ma-user/modelarts/user-job-dir/train/test-pytorch.py", # Custom boot command
                      train_instance_type="modelarts.p3.large.public",
                      train_instance_count=1,
                      log_url="obs://bucket_name/log/",
                      env_variables={"USER_ENV_VAR": "customize environment variable"}, working_dir="/home/ma-user/modelarts/user-job-dir",
                      local_code_dir="/home/ma-user/modelarts/user-job-dir",
                      job_description='This is an image net train job')
job_instance = estimator.fit(inputs=[InputData(obs_path="obs://bucket_name/input/",
name="data_url")], job_name="job_name_2")
```

- Example 3: **Creating a training job in a dedicated resource pool**

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.train_params import TrainingFiles
from modelarts.train_params import OutputData
from modelarts.train_params import InputData
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
# Parameters received in the training script (set based on the site requirements):

parameters = [{"name": "mod", "value": "gpu"}, {"name": "epoch_num", "value": "2"}]
estimator = Estimator(session=session,
                      training_files=TrainingFiles(code_dir= "obs://bucket_name/code_dir/", boot_file="boot_file.py"),
                      outputs=[OutputData(obs_path="obs://bucket_name/output/", name="output_dir")], parameters=parameters,
                      framework_type='PyTorch',
                      framework_version='PyTorch-1.4.0-python3.6',
                      pool_id="your pool id", # Dedicated resource pool ID
                      train_instance_type="modelarts.pool.visual.xlarge", # VM flavor of the dedicated pool
                      train_instance_count=1,
                      log_url="obs://bucket_name/log/",
                      env_variables={"USER_ENV_VAR": "customize environment variable"}, working_dir="/home/ma-user/modelarts/user-job-dir",
                      local_code_dir="/home/ma-user/modelarts/user-job-dir",
                      job_description='This is an image net train job')
job_instance = estimator.fit(inputs=[InputData(obs_path="obs://bucket_name/input/",
name="data_url")], job_name="job_name_3")
```

- Example 4: Create a training job using a dataset.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.train_params import TrainingFiles
from modelarts.train_params import OutputData
from modelarts.train_params import InputData
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
# Parameters received in the training script (set based on the site requirements):
parameters = [{"name": "model_name", "value": "s"}, {"name": "batch-size", "value": 32}, {"name": "epochs", "value": 100}, {"name": "img-size", "value": "640,640"}]
estimator = Estimator(session=session,
                      training_files=TrainingFiles(code_dir= "obs://bucket_name/code_dir/",
                      boot_file="boot_file.py"),
                      outputs=[OutputData(obs_path="obs://bucket_name/output/", name="output_dir")],
                      parameters=parameters,
                      framework_type='PyTorch', # Common AI engine
                      framework_version='PyTorch-1.4.0-python3.6', # Version of the AI engine
                      train_instance_type="modelarts.p3.large.public",
                      train_instance_count=1,
                      log_url="obs://bucket_name/log/",
                      working_dir="/home/ma-user/modelarts/user-job-dir",
                      local_code_dir="/home/ma-user/modelarts/user-job-dir",
                      job_description='This is an image net train job')
job_instance = estimator.fit(dataset_id="your dataset id",
                             dataset_version_id="your dataset version id",
                             job_name="job_name_5")
```

## Parameters

**Table 8-1** Estimator request parameters

| Parameter            | Mandatory | Type                                        | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session              | Yes       | Object                                      | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .                                                |
| training_files       | No        | <a href="#">TrainingFiles</a> Object        | Path to the training script in OBS. For details, see <a href="#">Table 8-2</a> .                                                                         |
| outputs              | No        | Array of <a href="#">OutputData</a> objects | Training output path. For details, see <a href="#">Table 8-3</a> .                                                                                       |
| parameters           | No        | JSON Array                                  | Running parameters of a training job. The format is as follows: [{"name": "your name", "value": "your value"}]. The value can be a string or an integer. |
| train_instance_type  | Yes       | String                                      | Resource flavor selected for a training job. For details, see <a href="#">Obtaining Resource Flavors</a> .                                               |
| train_instance_count | Yes       | Int                                         | Number of compute nodes in a training job                                                                                                                |

| Parameter         | Mandatory | Type       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| framework_type    | No        | String     | Engine type selected for a training job. For details, see <a href="#">Obtaining Engine Types</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| framework_version | No        | String     | Engine version selected for a training job. For details, see <a href="#">Obtaining Engine Types</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| user_image_url    | No        | String     | SWR URL of the custom image used by a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| user_command      | No        | String     | Command for starting a training job created using a custom image                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| log_url           | No        | String     | OBS path for storing training job logs, for example, <code>obs://xx/yy/zz/</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| local_code_dir    | No        | String     | Local directory to the training container to which the algorithm code directory is downloaded. Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The directory must be under <code>/home</code>.</li><li>In v1 compatibility mode, this parameter does not take effect.</li><li>When <code>code_dir</code> is prefixed with <code>file://</code>, this parameter does not take effect.</li></ul> |
| working_dir       | No        | String     | Work directory where an algorithm is executed. Note that this parameter does not take effect in v1 compatibility mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| job_description   | No        | String     | Description of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| volumes           | No        | JSON Array | Information of the disks attached for a training job in the following example format: <pre>[{"nfs": {"local_path": "/xx/yy/zz", "read_only": false, "nfs_server_path": "xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx:/"}}]</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| env_variables     | No        | Dict       | Environment variables of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pool_id   | No        | String | ID of the resource pool for a training job. To obtain the ID, do as follows: Log in to the ModelArts management console, choose <b>Dedicated Resource Pools</b> in the navigation pane on the left, and view the resource pool ID in the dedicated resource pool list. |

**Table 8-2** Parameters for initializing **TrainingFiles**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| code_dir  | Yes       | String | Code directory of a training job, which is an OBS path and must start with <b>obs:/</b> , for example, <b>obs://xx/yy/</b>                                                                                     |
| boot_file | Yes       | String | Boot file of a training job, which must be stored in the code directory. You can enter a relative path, for example, <b>boot_file.py</b> , or an absolute path, for example, <b>obs://xx/yy/boot_file.py</b> . |

**Table 8-3** Parameters for initializing **OutputData**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                               |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| obs_path  | Yes       | String | OBS path to which data is exported                                        |
| name      | Yes       | String | Keyword parameter name of the output data, for example, <b>output_dir</b> |

**Table 8-4** fit request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type                             | Description                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| inputs    | No        | Array of <b>InputData</b> Object | Input data of a training job stored in OBS Either <b>inputs</b> or <b>dataset_id</b> / <b>dataset_version_id</b> can be configured. |

| Parameter          | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| wait               | No        | Boolean | Whether to wait for the completion of a training job. It defaults to <b>False</b> .                                                |
| job_name           | No        | String  | Name of a training job                                                                                                             |
| show_log           | No        | Boolean | Whether to output training job logs after a job is submitted. It defaults to <b>False</b> .                                        |
| dataset_id         | No        | String  | Dataset ID of a training job. This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_version_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> . |
| dataset_version_id | No        | String  | Dataset version ID of a training job. This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> . |

**Table 8-5** Parameters for initializing **InputData**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                          |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| obs_path  | Yes       | String | OBS path to the dataset required by a training job, for example, <b>obs://xx/yy/</b> |
| name      | Yes       | String | Keyword parameter name of the input data, for example, <b>data_url</b> .             |

**Table 8-6** Response for creating a training job

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrainingJob | Object | Training object, which contains attributes such as <b>job_id</b> . When you perform operations on a training job, for example, obtain information of, update, or delete a training job, you can use <b>job_instance.job_id</b> to obtain the ID of the training job. |

**Table 8-7** Response for the failure to call a training API

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg      | String | Error message when calling an API failed. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                             |
| error_code     | String | Error code when calling an API failed. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |
| error_solution | String | Solution to an API calling failure. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                                   |

## 8.1.2 Debugging a Training Job

### 8.1.2.1 Using the SDK to Debug a Multi-Node Distributed Training Job

Replace the OBS paths in the debugging code with your OBS paths.

PyTorch is used to write debugging code in this document. The process is the same for different AI frameworks. You only need to change the **framework\_type** value in [Step 7](#) and [Step 11](#). For example, set **framework\_type** to **Ascend-Powered-Engine** for MindSpore.

- Step 1** Initialize session. This step is the same as that of [debugging a single-node training job](#).
- Step 2** Prepare training data. This step is the same as that of [debugging a single-node training job](#). The only difference is that **obs\_path** must be set here.

- Step 3** Prepare the training script.

```
from modelarts.train_params import TrainingFiles
code_dir = os.path.join(base_local_path, "train/")

# The training script has been stored in OBS. The training script can be chosen from any source as long as it
can be stored in a notebook instance.

session.obs.download_file(os.path.join(base_bucket_path, "train/test-pytorch.py"), code_dir)
training_file = TrainingFiles(code_dir=code_dir, boot_file="test-pytorch.py", obs_path=base_bucket_path +
'train/')
```

Parameters:

- **code\_dir**: Code directory where a training script is stored. The directory must be a notebook directory for local debugging. This parameter is mandatory.
- **boot\_file**: Training boot file, which is stored in the **code\_dir** directory. This parameter is mandatory.
- **obs\_path**: OBS directory. This parameter is mandatory for multi-node distributed debugging. The SDK zips the notebook directory **code\_dir** and uploads the ZIP file to **obs\_path**.

- Step 4** Prepare the training output. This step is the same as [Step 4](#) for debugging a single-node training job.

**Step 5** Check the AI frameworks available for training. This step is the same as [Step 5](#) for debugging a single-node training job.

**Step 6** Save the current notebook instance as a new image. This step is the same as [Step 9](#) for debugging a single-node training job.

**Step 7** Initialize the Estimator.

```
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
parameters = []
parameters.append({"name": "data_url", "value": data_local})
parameters.append({"name": "output_dir", "value": os.path.join(base_local_path, "output")})
parameters.append({"name": "epoch_num", "value": 2})
# For Boolean, use parser.add_argument('--dist', action='store_true') in the boot script for parsing. If the parameter is set to True, the parameter is transferred in the format of the following lines of code.
parameters.append({"name": "dist"})
estimator = Estimator(session=session,
                      training_files=training_file,
                      outputs=[output],
                      parameters=parameters,
                      framework_type='PyTorch',
                      train_instance_type='local',
                      train_instance_count=2,
                      script_interpreter="/home/ma-user/anaconda3/envs/PyTorch-1.4/bin/python",
                      log_url=base_bucket_path + 'log/',
                      job_description='This is a image net train job')
```

Parameters:

- **session**: Initialized data in [Step 1](#). This parameter is mandatory.
- **training\_files**: Initialized training files in [Step 3](#). This parameter is mandatory.
- **outputs**: A list of training outputs. Each element in the list is a training output initialized in [Step 4](#). This parameter is optional.
- **parameters**: A list of parameters. Each element in the list is a dictionary that contains the **name** and **value** fields, which are transferred to the training boot file in the form of **-name=value**. This parameter is optional. **value** can be a string, an integer, or a Boolean. For Boolean, use **action='store\_true'** in the training script for parsing.
- **framework\_type**: Type of the AI framework used for a training job. For details, see the output item in [Step 5](#). This parameter is mandatory.
- **train\_instance\_type**: Type of training instance. If this parameter is set to **local**, the training job is performed in a notebook instance. This parameter is mandatory.
- **train\_instance\_count**: Number of workers in a training job. Set this parameter to **2** for distributed debugging. When the training job starts, the SDK creates another notebook instance to form a 2-node distributed debugging environment with the current instance. This parameter is mandatory.
- **script\_interpreter**: Python environment used for a training job. If this parameter is not set, the current kernel is used by default. This parameter is optional.
- **log\_url**: OBS address. The SDK automatically uploads training logs to this address during local training. This parameter must be set only when training jobs run on Ascend.
- **job\_description**: describes a training job. This parameter is optional.

**Step 8** Start training.

```
estimator.fit(inputs=[input_data], job_name="cifar10-dis")
```

Parameters:

- **inputs**: A list of training inputs. Each element in the list is an input imported in [Step 2](#). This parameter is optional.
- **job\_name**: Name of a training job. This parameter is optional.

After a local distributed training job starts, the SDK automatically performs the following operations:

1. Zips the training script and uploads the ZIP file to **obs\_path** specified in [Step 3](#).
2. Zips the data and uploads the ZIP file to the specified **obs\_path** if the training data is stored in .
3. Creates another instance to form a two-worker environment for distributed training.
4. Initializes the training job and downloads data to **local\_path**.
5. Executes the training job and saves the training outputs in **local\_path** specified in [Step 4](#).
6. Uploads the training output to **obs\_path** specified in [Step 4](#) and the logs to **log\_url** specified in [Step 7](#).

**Step 9** Perform debugging. This step is the same as [Step 8](#) for debugging a single-node training job.

**Step 10** Obtain the type of compute nodes available for training. This step is the same as [Step 9](#) for debugging a single-node training job.

**Step 11** Submit the remote training job.

```
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
parameters = []
parameters.append({"name": "data_url", "value": data_local})
parameters.append({"name": "output_dir", "value": os.path.join(base_local_path, "output")})
parameters.append({"name": "epoch_num", "value": 2})
# For Boolean, use parser.add_argument('--dist', action='store_true') in the boot script for parsing. If the
# parameter is set to True, the parameter is transferred in the format of the following lines of code.
parameters.append({"name": "dist"})
estimator = Estimator(session=session,
                      training_files=training_file,
                      outputs=[output],
                      parameters=parameters,
                      framework_type='PyTorch',
                      train_instance_type='modelarts.p3.large.public.distributed',
                      train_instance_count=2,
                      script_interpreter="/home/ma-user/anaconda3/envs/PyTorch-1.4/bin/python",
                      log_url=base_bucket_path + 'log/',
                      job_description='This is a image net train job')
estimator.fit(inputs=[input_data], job_name="cifar10-dis-1")
```

The difference between Estimator initialization and local training lies in the **train\_instance\_type** parameter. Configure this parameter based on the obtained result in [Step 10](#). The value of **train\_instance\_count** depends on the value of **max\_num** in [Step 10](#).

After the training job is submitted, the SDK automatically performs the following operations:

1. Zips the training script and uploads the ZIP file to **obs\_path** specified in [Step 3](#).

2. Zips the data and uploads the ZIP file to the specified **obs\_path** if the training data is stored in .
3. Submits the training job to the ModelArts training service. The image of the current instance is used to execute the training job.
4. Uploads the training output to **obs\_path** specified in **Step 4** and the logs to the location specified by **log\_url**.

In this step, note the following:

If you want to create a directory or file in your training script, create it in the following directories:

(1) /home/ma-user/work

(2) /cache

(3) **local\_path** specified in inputs or outputs. For example, if **local\_path** is set to /home/ma-user/work/xx/yy/ during InputData initialization in **Step 2**, you can create directories or files in this directory.

----End

### 8.1.2.2 Using the SDK to Debug a Single-Node Training Job

Replace the OBS paths in the debugging code with your OBS paths.

PyTorch is used to write debugging code in this document. The process is the same for different AI frameworks. You only need to change the **framework\_type** value in **Step 6** and **Step 10**. For example, set **framework\_type** to **Ascend-Powered-Engine** for MindSpore.

#### Step 1 Initialize session.

The following is the sample code.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
session = Session()
```

#### Step 2 Prepare training data. Three data formats are supported. You can select one of them as required.

```
import os
from modelarts.train_params import InputData
base_bucket_path = "obs://modelarts-xxx-a0de02a6/dis-train/cifar10/"
base_local_path = "/home/ma-user/work/cifar10/"

# Format 1: The data is stored in a compressed file in OBS.
obs_path = os.path.join(base_bucket_path, "dataset-zip/dataset.zip")
data_local = os.path.join(base_local_path, "dataset/")
input_data = InputData(obs_path=obs_path, local_path=data_local, is_local_source=False)

# Format 2: The data is stored in a directory in OBS.
#obs_path = os.path.join(base_bucket_path, "dataset/")
#data_local = os.path.join(base_local_path, "dataset/")
#input_data = InputData(obs_path=obs_path, local_path=data_local, is_local_source=False)

# Format 3: The data is stored in a directory in an SFS system mounted to a notebook instance.
#obs_path = os.path.join(base_bucket_path, "dataset-local/")
#data_local = os.path.join(base_local_path, "dataset/")
#input_data = InputData(obs_path=obs_path, local_path=data_local, is_local_source=True)
```

Parameters:

- **is\_local\_source**: Location where the training data is stored. The default value is **False** and this parameter is optional.

- **False:** The training data is stored in the path specified by **obs\_path**.
  - **True:** The training data is stored in a notebook instance, which is specified by **local\_path**.
- **obs\_path:** OBS path. It depends on the value of **is\_local\_source**.
    - If **is\_local\_source** is set to **False**, this parameter is mandatory, indicating the location where the training data is stored, which can be a folder or a compressed file.
    - If **is\_local\_source** is set to **True**, this parameter is optional. If you set this parameter, the training data in the notebook instance is compressed and uploaded to the location. The data cannot be uploaded repeatedly. After data is uploaded for the first time, change **is\_local\_source** to **False** and set **obs\_path** to the location where the compressed file was uploaded. If you do not set this parameter, the file will not be compressed and uploaded.
  - **local\_path:** Notebook path. Your training script reads data from this path for training. This parameter is mandatory. It depends on the value of **is\_local\_source**.
    - If **is\_local\_source** is set to **True**, this parameter indicates the location where the training data is stored, which can be a folder.
    - If **is\_local\_source** is set to **False**, the SDK downloads data to this location during training. If the training data is compressed files, they will be decompressed after being downloaded.

### Step 3 Prepare the training script.

```
from modelarts.train_params import TrainingFiles
code_dir = os.path.join(base_local_path, "train/")

# The training script has been stored in OBS. The training script can be chosen from any source as long as it
can be stored in a notebook instance.

session.obs.download_file(os.path.join(base_bucket_path, "train/test-pytorch.py"), code_dir)
training_file = TrainingFiles(code_dir=code_dir, boot_file="test-pytorch.py", obs_path=base_bucket_path +
'train/')
```

Parameters:

- **code\_dir:** Code directory where a training script is stored. The directory must be a notebook directory for debugging a training job. This parameter is mandatory.
- **boot\_file:** Path of the training boot file. Enter the relative path of **code\_dir**. For example, if the absolute path of **boot\_file** is **/home/ma-user/work/cifar10/train/test-pytorch.py**, set this parameter to **test-pytorch.py**. This parameter is mandatory.
- **obs\_path:** OBS path. This parameter must be set only for remote training. The training script is compressed and uploaded to this path.

### Step 4 Prepare the training output. If you do not need to upload the training output to OBS, skip this step.

```
from modelarts.train_params import OutputData
output = OutputData(local_path=os.path.join(base_local_path, "output/"),
obs_path=os.path.join(base_bucket_path, 'output/'))
```

- **local\_path:** Notebook path, in which the trained model or other training script data is stored.

- **obs\_path**: OBS path. The SDK automatically uploads the model file in **local\_path** to this OBS path. This parameter is mandatory.

#### Step 5 Check the AI frameworks that can be used for training.

```
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
Estimator.get_framework_list(session)
```

**session** is the initialized data in **Step 1**. Skip this step if the AI framework has been specified.

#### Step 6 Initialize the Estimator.

```
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
parameters = []
parameters.append({"name": "data_url", "value": data_local})
parameters.append({"name": "output_dir", "value": os.path.join(base_local_path, "output/")})
parameters.append({"name": "epoch_num", "value": 2})
estimator = Estimator(session=session,
                      training_files=training_file,
                      outputs=[output],
                      parameters=parameters,
                      framework_type='PyTorch',
                      train_instance_type='local',
                      train_instance_count=1,
                      script_interpreter="/home/ma-user/anaconda3/envs/PyTorch-1.4/bin/python",
                      log_url=base_bucket_path + 'log/',
                      job_description='This is a image net train job')
```

Parameters:

- **session**: Initialized data in **Step 1**. This parameter is mandatory.
- **training\_files**: Initialized training files in **Step 3**. This parameter is mandatory.
- **outputs**: A list of training outputs. Each element in the list is an initialized training output in **Step 4**. This parameter is optional.
- **parameters**: A list of parameters. This parameter is optional. Each element in the list is a dictionary that contains the **name** and **value** fields, which are transferred to the training boot file in the form of **--name=value**. **value** can be a string, an integer, or a Boolean. For Boolean, use **action='store\_true'** in the training script for parsing.
- **framework\_type**: Type of the AI framework used for a training job. For details, see the output item in **Step 5**. This parameter is mandatory.
- **train\_instance\_type**: Training instance type. If this parameter is set to **local**, the training job is performed in a notebook instance. This parameter is mandatory.
- **train\_instance\_count**: Number of workers in a training job. Set this parameter to **1** for single-node training. The training job runs only in the current notebook instance. This parameter is mandatory.
- **script\_interpreter**: Python environment used for a training job. If this parameter is not set, the current kernel is used by default. This parameter is optional.
- **log\_url**: OBS address. The SDK automatically uploads training logs to this address during training. This parameter must be set only when training jobs run on Ascend.
- **job\_description**: describes a training job. This parameter is optional.

#### Step 7 Start training.

```
estimator.fit(inputs=[input_data], job_name="cifar10-dis")
```

Parameters:

- **inputs**: A list of training inputs. Each element in the list is an input imported in [Step 2](#). This parameter is optional.
- **job\_name**: Name of a training job. This parameter is optional.

After a local single-node training job starts, the SDK automatically performs the following operations:

1. Initializes the training job. If the training data imported in [Step 2](#) is stored in OBS, the data is downloaded to **local\_path**.
2. Executes the training job and saves the training outputs in **local\_path** specified in [Step 4](#).
3. Uploads the training output to **obs\_path** specified in [Step 4](#) and the logs to **log\_url** specified in [6](#).

In addition, time suffixes are added to the job names.

```
from datetime import datetime, timedelta
import time
base_name = "cifar10-dis"
job_name = base_name + '-' + (datetime.now() + timedelta(hours=8)).strftime('%Y%m%d-%H%M%S')
estimator.fit(inputs=[input_data], job_name=job_name)
```

### Step 8 Perform debugging.

In the previous step, the logs of the training script are printed to the console in real time. You can easily detect incorrect code or parameters in the logs. Perform debugging in until you obtain a desired result, then you can go to the next step.

### Step 9 Obtain the type and maximum number of compute nodes available for training.

```
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
Estimator.get_spec_list(session=session)
```

**session** is the initialized data in [Step 1](#). A dictionary is returned. **flavors** is a list that describes all flavors available for training. **flavor\_id** of each element indicates the compute flavors that can be directly used for remote training jobs, and **max\_num** indicates the maximum number of compute nodes of the flavors. Skip this step if the compute flavor has been specified.

### Step 10 Submit the remote training job.

```
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
parameters = []
parameters.append({"name": "data_url", "value": data_local})
parameters.append({"name": "output_dir", "value": os.path.join(base_local_path, "output/")})
parameters.append({"name": "epoch_num", "value": 2})
estimator = Estimator(session=session,
                      training_files=training_file,
                      outputs=[output],
                      parameters=parameters,
                      framework_type='PyTorch',
                      train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.cpu.8u',
                      train_instance_count=1,
                      script_interpreter="/home/ma-user/anaconda3/envs/PyTorch-1.4/bin/python",
                      log_url=base_bucket_path + 'log/',
                      job_description='This is a image net train job')
estimator.fit(inputs=[input_data], job_name="cifar10-dis")
```

After the local debugging is complete, you only need to change **train\_instance\_type** to the value of **flavor\_id** obtained in [Step 9](#) during Estimator

initialization. After the **fit** function is executed, you can submit the remote training job.

After the training job is submitted, the SDK automatically performs the following operations:

1. Zips the training script and uploads the ZIP file to **obs\_path** specified in [Step 3](#).
2. Zips the data and uploads the ZIP file to the specified **obs\_path** if the training data is stored in .
3. Submits the training job created using a custom image to ModelArts. The image is that of the current instance. This ensures that the environment of the remote training job is the same as that of the training job in the instance.
4. Uploads the training output to **obs\_path** specified in [Step 4](#) and the logs to the location specified by **log\_url** in this step.

In this step, note the following:

If you want to create a directory or file in your training script, create it in the following directories:

- **/home/ma-user/work**
- **/cache**
- **local\_path** specified in inputs or outputs. For example, if **local\_path** is set to **/home/ma-user/work/xx/yy/** during InputData initialization in [Step 2](#), you can create directories or files in this directory.

----End

### 8.1.3 Obtaining Training Jobs

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
job_list = Estimator.get_job_list(session=session, offset=10, limit=5, sort_by="create_time", order="asc",
                                    filters=[{"key": "name", "operator": "like", "value": ["trainjob"]}])
print(job_list)
```

#### Parameters

**Table 8-8 get\_job\_list request parameters**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                               |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session   | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> . |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offset    | No        | Integer          | Offset for obtaining training jobs. The minimum value is <b>0</b> . For example, if this parameter is set to <b>1</b> , the query starts from the second one.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| limit     | No        | Integer          | Maximum number of training jobs to be obtained. The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>50</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| sort_by   | No        | String           | Metric for sorting obtained training jobs. By default, training jobs are sorted by creation time ( <b>create_time</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| order     | No        | String           | Order of obtained training jobs. The default value is <b>desc</b> , indicating the descending order. You can also set this parameter to <b>asc</b> , indicating the ascending order.<br>Default value: <b>desc</b><br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>asc</b>: The query results are displayed in ascending order.</li><li>• <b>desc</b>: The query results are displayed in descending order.</li></ul> |
| group_by  | No        | String           | Condition for grouping the obtained training jobs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| filters   | No        | Array of objects | Filter criteria for obtaining training jobs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 8-9** filters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key       | No        | String           | Key of the grouping condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| operator  | No        | String           | The key-value relationship of a grouping condition.<br>Default value: <b>in</b><br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>like</b>: similar</li><li>• <b>in</b>: included</li><li>• <b>not</b>: not included</li><li>• <b>between</b>: a range</li></ul> |
| value     | No        | Array of strings | Value of the grouping condition key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Table 8-10 get\_job\_list response parameters**

| Parameter    | Type                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| total        | Integer                             | Total number of training jobs of the current user.                                                                                                                                   |
| count        | Integer                             | Total number of training jobs that meet the search criteria of the current user.                                                                                                     |
| limit        | Integer                             | Maximum number of training jobs to be obtained. The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>50</b> .                                                                                        |
| offset       | Integer                             | Offset for obtaining training jobs. The minimum value is <b>0</b> . For example, if this parameter is set to <b>1</b> , the query starts from the second one.                        |
| sort_by      | String                              | Metric for sorting obtained training jobs. By default, training jobs are sorted by creation time ( <b>create_time</b> ).                                                             |
| order        | String                              | Order of obtained training jobs. The default value is <b>desc</b> , indicating the descending order. You can also set this parameter to <b>asc</b> , indicating the ascending order. |
| group_by     | String                              | Condition for grouping the obtained training jobs.                                                                                                                                   |
| workspace_id | String                              | Workspace where a training job is deployed. The default value is <b>0</b> .                                                                                                          |
| ai_project   | String                              | AI project to which a training job belongs. The default value is <b>default-ai-project</b> .                                                                                         |
| items        | Array of <b>JobResponse</b> objects | Details of the training jobs that meet the search criteria of the current user.                                                                                                      |

**Table 8-11 JobResponse**

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| kind      | String | Training job type, which defaults to <b>job</b> .<br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>job</b>: training job</li><li>• <b>hetero_job</b>: heterogeneous job</li><li>• <b>autosearch_job</b>: auto search job</li><li>• <b>mrs_job</b>: MRS job</li><li>• <b>edge_job</b>: edge job</li></ul> |

| Parameter | Type                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metadata  | <a href="#">JobMetadata object</a>            | Metadata of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| status    | <a href="#">Status object</a>                 | Status of a training job. When creating a training job, you do not need to set this parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| algorithm | <a href="#">JobAlgorithmResponse object</a>   | Algorithm used by a training job. The following formats are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>id</b>: Only the algorithm ID is used.</li><li>• <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b>: The subscription ID and version ID of the algorithm are used.</li><li>• <b>code_dir</b> and <b>boot_file</b>: The code directory and boot file of the training job are used.</li></ul> |
| tasks     | Array of <a href="#">TaskResponse objects</a> | Tasks of a heterogeneous training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| spec      | <a href="#">spec object</a>                   | Specifications of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 8-12 JobMetadata**

| Parameter    | Type   | Description                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id           | String | Training job ID, which is generated and returned by ModelArts after a training job is created.                                           |
| name         | String | Name of a training job. The value must contain 1 to 64 characters consisting of only digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).  |
| workspace_id | String | Workspace where a training job is deployed. Default value: 0                                                                             |
| description  | String | Description of a training job, which defaults to <b>NULL</b> . The value must contain 0 to 256 characters.                               |
| create_time  | Long   | Time when a training job was created, in milliseconds. The value is generated and returned by ModelArts after a training job is created. |
| user_name    | String | Username for creating a training job. The username is generated and returned by ModelArts after a training job is created.               |

| Parameter   | Type                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| annotations | Map<String, String> | Declaration template of a training job. For heterogeneous jobs, the default value of <b>job_template</b> is <b>Template RL</b> . For other jobs, the default value is <b>Template DL</b> . |

**Table 8-13** Status

| Parameter          | Type                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| phase              | String                | Level-1 status of a training job. The value will remain unchanged. Options: <b>Creating</b> , <b>Pending</b> , <b>Running</b> , <b>Failed</b> , <b>Completed</b> , <b>Terminating</b> , <b>Terminated</b> , and <b>Abnormal</b>                                                       |
| secondary_phase    | String                | Level-2 status of a training job. The value can be changed. Options: <b>Creating</b> , <b>Queuing</b> , <b>Running</b> , <b>Failed</b> , <b>Completed</b> , <b>Terminating</b> , <b>Terminated</b> , <b>CreateFailed</b> , <b>TerminatedFailed</b> , <b>Unknown</b> , and <b>Lost</b> |
| duration           | Long                  | Running duration of a training job, in milliseconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| node_count_metrics | Array<Array<Integer>> | Node count changes during the runtime of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| tasks              | Array of strings      | Tasks of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| start_time         | String                | Start time of a training job. The value is in timestamp format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| task_statuses      | Array of objects      | Status of a training job task                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 8-14** task\_statuses

| Parameter | Type    | Description                          |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| task      | String  | Task of a training job               |
| exit_code | Integer | Exit code of a training job task     |
| message   | String  | Error message of a training job task |

**Table 8-15** JobAlgorithmResponse

| Parameter                 | Type                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                        | String                            | Algorithm ID<br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>id</b>: Only the algorithm ID is used.</li><li>• <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b>: The subscription ID and version ID of the algorithm are used.</li><li>• <b>code_dir</b> and <b>boot_file</b>: The code directory and boot file of the training job are used.</li></ul> |
| name                      | String                            | Algorithm name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| subscription_id           | String                            | Subscription ID of the subscribed algorithm, which must be used with <b>item_version_id</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| item_version_id           | String                            | Version ID of the subscribed algorithm, which must be used with <b>subscription_id</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| code_dir                  | String                            | Code directory of a training job, for example, <code>/usr/app/</code> . This parameter must be used with <b>boot_file</b> . Leave this parameter blank if <b>id</b> , or <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b> are specified.                                                                                                                      |
| boot_file                 | String                            | Boot file of a training job, which must be stored in the code directory, for example, <code>/usr/app/boot.py</code> . This parameter must be used with <b>code_dir</b> . Leave this parameter blank if <b>id</b> , or <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b> are specified.                                                                         |
| autosearch_config_path    | String                            | YAML configuration path of an auto search job. An OBS URL is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| autosearch_framework_path | String                            | Framework code directory of an auto search job. An OBS URL is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| command                   | String                            | Boot command for starting the container of the custom image used for creating a training job. The value of this parameter can be the same as the <b>code_dir</b> value.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| parameters                | Array of <b>Parameter</b> objects | Running parameters of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| policies                  | <b>policies</b> object            | Policies supported by a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Parameter    | Type                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| inputs       | Array of <b>Input</b> objects  | Input of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| outputs      | Array of <b>Output</b> objects | Output of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| engine       | <b>engine</b> object           | Engine of a training job. Leave this parameter blank if the job is created using <b>id</b> of the algorithm in algorithm management, or <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b> of the subscribed algorithm. |
| environments | Map<String, String>            | Environment variables of a training job in the format of "key": "value". Leave this parameter blank.                                                                                                                   |

**Table 8-16** Parameter

| Parameter        | Type                           | Description                      |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| name             | String                         | Parameter name                   |
| value            | String                         | Parameter value                  |
| description      | String                         | Parameter description            |
| constraint       | <b>constraint</b> object       | Parameter constraint             |
| i18n_description | <b>i18n_description</b> object | Internationalization description |

**Table 8-17** constraint

| Parameter | Type    | Description                        |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------|
| type      | String  | Parameter type                     |
| editable  | Boolean | Whether the parameter is editable  |
| required  | Boolean | Whether the parameter is mandatory |

| Parameter   | Type             | Description                        |
|-------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| sensitive   | Boolean          | Whether the parameter is sensitive |
| valid_type  | String           | Valid type                         |
| valid_range | Array of strings | Valid range                        |

**Table 8-18** i18n\_description

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                   |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| language    | String | Internationalization language |
| description | String | Description                   |

**Table 8-19** policies

| Parameter   | Type               | Description                         |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| auto_search | auto_search object | Hyperparameter search configuration |

**Table 8-20** auto\_search

| Parameter          | Type             | Description                                       |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| skip_search_params | String           | Hyperparameter parameters that need to be skipped |
| reward_attributes  | Array of objects | Search metrics                                    |
| search_params      | Array of objects | Search parameters                                 |
| algo_configs       | Array of objects | Search algorithm configurations                   |

**Table 8-21** reward\_attrs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | String | Metric name                                                                                                                                                              |
| mode      | String | Search mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>max</b>: A larger metric value is preferred.</li><li>• <b>min</b>: A smaller metric value is preferred.</li></ul> |
| regex     | String | Regular expression of a metric                                                                                                                                           |

**Table 8-22** search\_params

| Parameter           | Type             | Description                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                | String           | Hyperparameter name                                                                                                                                                            |
| param_type          | String           | Parameter type <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>continuous</b>: Parameter values are continuous.</li><li>• <b>discrete</b>: Parameter values are discrete.</li></ul> |
| lower_bound         | String           | Lower bound of the hyperparameter                                                                                                                                              |
| upper_bound         | String           | Upper bound of the hyperparameter                                                                                                                                              |
| discrete_points_num | String           | Number of discrete points of a hyperparameter with continuous values                                                                                                           |
| discrete_values     | Array of strings | Discrete hyperparameter values                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 8-23** algo\_configs

| Parameter | Type                                                         | Description                  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| name      | String                                                       | Name of the search algorithm |
| params    | Array of <a href="#">AutoSearchAlgConfigParamter</a> objects | Search algorithm parameters  |

**Table 8-24** AutoSearchAlgoConfigParameter

| Parameter | Type   | Description     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| key       | String | Parameter key   |
| value     | String | Parameter value |
| type      | String | Parameter type  |

**Table 8-25** Input

| Parameter         | Type                 | Description                                                                |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name              | String               | Name of the data input channel                                             |
| description       | String               | Description of the data input channel                                      |
| local_dir         | String               | Local directory of the container to which the data input channel is mapped |
| remote            | InputDataInfo object | Information of the data input                                              |
| remote_constraint | Array of objects     | Data input constraint                                                      |

**Table 8-26** InputDataInfo

| Parameter | Type           | Description                                   |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| dataset   | dataset object | Dataset as the data input                     |
| obs       | obs object     | OBS in which data input and output are stored |

**Table 8-27** dataset

| Parameter | Type   | Description                  |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------|
| id        | String | Dataset ID of a training job |

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| version_id | String | Dataset version ID of a training job                                                                                                                           |
| obs_url    | String | OBS URL of the dataset for a training job, which is automatically parsed by ModelArts based on the dataset ID and dataset version IDs, for example, /usr/data/ |

**Table 8-28** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL of the dataset for a training job, for example, /usr/data/ |

**Table 8-29** remote\_constraint

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| data_type  | String | Data input type, including the data storage location and dataset                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| attributes | String | Attributes when a dataset functions as the data input<br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>data_format</b>: data format</li><li>• <b>data_segmentation</b>: data segmentation</li><li>• <b>dataset_type</b>: data labeling</li></ul> |

**Table 8-30** Output

| Parameter   | Type          | Description                                                                 |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name        | String        | Name of the data output channel                                             |
| description | String        | Description of the data output channel                                      |
| local_dir   | String        | Local directory of the container to which the data output channel is mapped |
| remote      | remote object | Information of the data output                                              |

**Table 8-31** remote

| Parameter | Type                 | Description                   |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| obs       | <b>obs</b><br>object | OBS to which data is exported |

**Table 8-32** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                       |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL to which data is exported |

**Table 8-33** engine

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| engine_id      | String | Engine ID selected for a training job, which can be <b>engine_id</b> , <b>engine_name</b> and <b>engine_version</b> , or <b>image_url</b> |
| engine_name    | String | Name of the engine selected for a training job. Leave this parameter blank if <b>engine_id</b> is specified.                              |
| engine_version | String | Version of the engine selected for a training job. Leave this parameter blank if <b>engine_id</b> is specified.                           |
| image_url      | String | Custom image URL selected for a training job                                                                                              |

**Table 8-34** TaskResponse

| Parameter | Type                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| role      | String                     | Role of a heterogeneous training job task<br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>learner</b>: GPUs or CPUs are supported.</li><li>• <b>worker</b>: CPUs are supported.</li></ul> |
| algorithm | <b>algorithm</b><br>object | Algorithm configurations in algorithm management                                                                                                                                                 |

| Parameter     | Type                  | Description                                |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| task_resource | FlavorResponse object | Flavors for a training job or an algorithm |

**Table 8-35** algorithm

| Parameter | Type           | Description                                                            |
|-----------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| code_dir  | String         | Absolute path of the directory where the algorithm boot file is stored |
| boot_file | String         | Absolute path of the algorithm boot file                               |
| inputs    | inputs object  | Algorithm input channel                                                |
| outputs   | outputs object | Algorithm output channel                                               |
| engine    | engine object  | Engine on which a heterogeneous job depends                            |

**Table 8-36** inputs

| Parameter | Type          | Description                                                                        |
|-----------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | String        | Name of the data input channel                                                     |
| local_dir | String        | Local path of the container to which the data input and output channels are mapped |
| remote    | remote object | Actual data input, which can only be OBS for heterogeneous jobs                    |

**Table 8-37** remote

| Parameter | Type       | Description                                   |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| obs       | obs object | OBS in which data input and output are stored |

**Table 8-38** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL of the dataset for a training job, for example, <code>/usr/data/</code> |

**Table 8-39** outputs

| Parameter | Type          | Description                                                                 |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | String        | Name of the data output channel                                             |
| local_dir | String        | Local directory of the container to which the data output channel is mapped |
| remote    | remote object | Information of the data output                                              |
| mode      | String        | Data transmission mode, which defaults to <b>upload_periodically</b>        |
| period    | String        | Data transmission period, which defaults to <b>30s</b>                      |

**Table 8-40** remote

| Parameter | Type       | Description                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|
| obs       | obs object | OBS to which data is exported |

**Table 8-41** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                       |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL to which data is exported |

**Table 8-42** engine

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                       |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| engine_id | String | Engine ID of a heterogeneous job, for example, <code>caffe-1.0.0-python2.7</code> |

| Parameter      | Type    | Description                                                   |
|----------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| engine_name    | String  | Engine name of a heterogeneous job, for example, <b>Caffe</b> |
| engine_version | String  | Engine version of a heterogeneous job                         |
| v1_compatible  | Boolean | Whether v1 is compatible                                      |
| run_user       | String  | User UID for which the engine is started by default           |

**Table 8-43** FlavorResponse

| Parameter   | Type                      | Description                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| flavor_id   | String                    | ID of the resource flavor                                                                                                                |
| flavor_name | String                    | Name of the resource flavor                                                                                                              |
| max_num     | Integer                   | Maximum number of nodes with the resource flavor                                                                                         |
| flavor_type | String                    | Resource flavor type. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>CPU</b></li><li>• <b>GPU</b></li><li>• <b>Ascend</b></li></ul> |
| billing     | <b>billing</b> object     | Billing information of a resource flavor                                                                                                 |
| flavor_info | <b>flavor_info</b> object | Resource flavor details                                                                                                                  |
| attributes  | Map<String, String>       | Other flavor attributes                                                                                                                  |

**Table 8-44** billing

| Parameter | Type   | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--------------|
| code      | String | Billing code |

| Parameter | Type    | Description             |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------|
| unit_num  | Integer | Number of billing units |

**Table 8-45** flavor\_info

| Parameter | Type          | Description                                                                                                 |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| max_num   | Integer       | Maximum number of nodes that can be selected. Value 1 indicates that the distributed mode is not supported. |
| cpu       | cpu object    | CPU specifications                                                                                          |
| gpu       | gpu object    | GPU specifications                                                                                          |
| npu       | npu object    | Ascend specifications                                                                                       |
| memory    | memory object | Memory information                                                                                          |

**Table 8-46** cpu

| Parameter | Type    | Description      |
|-----------|---------|------------------|
| arch      | String  | CPU architecture |
| core_num  | Integer | Number of cores  |

**Table 8-47** gpu

| Parameter    | Type    | Description    |
|--------------|---------|----------------|
| unit_num     | Integer | Number of GPUs |
| product_name | String  | Product name   |
| memory       | String  | Memory         |

**Table 8-48** npu

| Parameter    | Type   | Description    |
|--------------|--------|----------------|
| unit_num     | String | Number of NPUs |
| product_name | String | Product name   |
| memory       | String | Memory         |

**Table 8-49** memory

| Parameter | Type    | Description            |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| size      | Integer | Memory size            |
| unit      | String  | Number of memory units |

**Table 8-50** spec

| Parameter       | Type                                   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| resource        | <a href="#">Resource object</a>        | Resource flavors of a training job, which can either be <b>flavor_id</b> or <b>pool_id</b> and <b>flavor_id</b> |
| volumes         | Array of objects                       | Volumes attached for a training job                                                                             |
| log_export_path | <a href="#">log_export_path object</a> | Export path of training job logs                                                                                |

**Table 8-51** Resource

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| policy      | String | Resource flavor mode of a training job. Options: <b>regular</b> , <b>economic</b> , and <b>turbo</b> |
| flavor_id   | String | Resource flavor ID of a training job                                                                 |
| flavor_name | String | Read-only flavor name returned by ModelArts when <b>flavor_id</b> is specified                       |

| Parameter     | Type                                 | Description                                                                 |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| node_count    | Integer                              | Number of resource replicas selected for a training job<br>Minimum value: 1 |
| pool_id       | String                               | Resource pool ID selected for a training job                                |
| flavor_detail | <a href="#">flavor_detail object</a> | Flavors for a training job or an algorithm                                  |

**Table 8-52 flavor\_detail**

| Parameter   | Type                               | Description                                                                                                         |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| flavor_type | String                             | Resource flavor type. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CPU</li><li>• GPU</li><li>• Ascend</li></ul> |
| billing     | <a href="#">billing object</a>     | Billing information of a resource flavor                                                                            |
| flavor_info | <a href="#">flavor_info object</a> | Resource flavor details                                                                                             |

**Table 8-53 billing**

| Parameter | Type    | Description             |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------|
| code      | String  | Billing code            |
| unit_num  | Integer | Number of billing units |

**Table 8-54 flavor\_info**

| Parameter | Type    | Description                                                                                                 |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| max_num   | Integer | Maximum number of nodes that can be selected. Value 1 indicates that the distributed mode is not supported. |

| Parameter | Type          | Description           |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|
| cpu       | cpu object    | CPU specifications    |
| gpu       | gpu object    | GPU specifications    |
| npu       | npu object    | Ascend specifications |
| memory    | memory object | Memory information    |
| disk      | disk object   | Disk information      |

**Table 8-55** cpu

| Parameter | Type    | Description      |
|-----------|---------|------------------|
| arch      | String  | CPU architecture |
| core_num  | Integer | Number of cores  |

**Table 8-56** gpu

| Parameter    | Type    | Description    |
|--------------|---------|----------------|
| unit_num     | Integer | Number of GPUs |
| product_name | String  | Product name   |
| memory       | String  | Memory         |

**Table 8-57** npu

| Parameter    | Type   | Description    |
|--------------|--------|----------------|
| unit_num     | String | Number of NPUs |
| product_name | String | Product name   |

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| memory    | String | Memory      |

**Table 8-58** memory

| Parameter | Type    | Description            |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| size      | Integer | Memory size            |
| unit      | String  | Number of memory units |

**Table 8-59** disk

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                  |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------|
| size      | String | Disk size                                    |
| unit      | String | Unit of the disk size, which is GB generally |

**Table 8-60** volumes

| Parameter | Type                 | Description                |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| nfs       | <b>nfs</b><br>object | Disks attached in NFS mode |

**Table 8-61** nfs

| Parameter       | Type    | Description                                                           |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nfs_server_path | String  | NFS server path                                                       |
| local_path      | String  | Path for attaching disks to the training container                    |
| read_only       | Boolean | Whether the disks attached to the container in NFS mode are read-only |

**Table 8-62** log\_export\_path

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                         |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL for storing training job logs               |
| host_path | String | Path of the host where training job logs are stored |

**Table 8-63** Response for the failure to call a training API

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg      | String | Error message when calling an API failed. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                             |
| error_code     | String | Error code when calling an API failed. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |
| error_solution | String | Solution to an API calling failure. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                                   |

**Table 8-64** Response for the failure to call a training API

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg      | String | Error message when calling an API failed. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                             |
| error_code     | String | Error code when calling an API failed. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |
| error_solution | String | Solution to an API calling failure. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                                   |

## 8.1.4 Obtaining the Details About a Training Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Use the specified **job\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
```

```
estimator = Estimator(session=session, job_id="618222c4-dc2f-4cfe-bc49-72b075b7552f")
job_info = estimator.get_job_info()
print(job_info)
```

- Method 2: Use the training job created in [Creating a Training Job](#).  

```
job_info = job_instance.get_job_info()
print(job_info)
```

## Parameters

**Table 8-65** Estimator request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session   | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .                                                                                                                                           |
| job_id    | Yes       | String | ID of a training job. You can obtain <b>job_id</b> using the training job created in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <b>job_instance.job_id</b> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Obtaining Training Jobs</a> . |

**Table 8-66** `get_job_info` response parameters

| Parameter | Type                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| kind      | String                             | Training job type, which defaults to <b>job</b> .<br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>job</b>: training job</li><li>• <b>hetero_job</b>: heterogeneous job</li><li>• <b>autosearch_job</b>: auto search job</li><li>• <b>mrs_job</b>: MRS job</li><li>• <b>edge_job</b>: edge job</li></ul> |
| metadata  | <a href="#">JobMetadata</a> object | Metadata of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| status    | <a href="#">Status</a> object      | Status of a training job. When creating a training job, you do not need to set this parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Parameter | Type                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| algorithm | <b>JobAlgorithmResponse</b> object   | Algorithm used by a training job. The following formats are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>id</b>: Only the algorithm ID is used.</li><li>• <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b>: The subscription ID and version ID of the algorithm are used.</li><li>• <b>code_dir</b> and <b>boot_file</b>: The code directory and boot file of the training job are used.</li></ul> |
| tasks     | Array of <b>TaskResponse</b> objects | Tasks of a heterogeneous training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| spec      | <b>spec</b> object                   | Specifications of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 8-67** JobMetadata

| Parameter    | Type                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id           | String              | Training job ID, which is generated and returned by ModelArts after a training job is created.                                                                                             |
| name         | String              | Name of a training job. The value must contain 1 to 64 characters consisting of only digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).                                                    |
| workspace_id | String              | Workspace where a training job is deployed. Default value: <b>0</b>                                                                                                                        |
| description  | String              | Description of a training job, which defaults to <b>NULL</b> . The value must contain 0 to 256 characters.                                                                                 |
| create_time  | Long                | Time when a training job was created, in milliseconds. The value is generated and returned by ModelArts after a training job is created.                                                   |
| user_name    | String              | Username for creating a training job. The username is generated and returned by ModelArts after a training job is created.                                                                 |
| annotations  | Map<String, String> | Declaration template of a training job. For heterogeneous jobs, the default value of <b>job_template</b> is <b>Template RL</b> . For other jobs, the default value is <b>Template DL</b> . |

**Table 8-68** Status

| Parameter          | Type                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| phase              | String                | Level-1 status of a training job. The value will remain unchanged. Options: <b>Creating</b> , <b>Pending</b> , <b>Running</b> , <b>Failed</b> , <b>Completed</b> , <b>Terminating</b> , <b>Terminated</b> , and <b>Abnormal</b>                                                       |
| secondary_phase    | String                | Level-2 status of a training job. The value can be changed. Options: <b>Creating</b> , <b>Queuing</b> , <b>Running</b> , <b>Failed</b> , <b>Completed</b> , <b>Terminating</b> , <b>Terminated</b> , <b>CreateFailed</b> , <b>TerminatedFailed</b> , <b>Unknown</b> , and <b>Lost</b> |
| duration           | Long                  | Running duration of a training job, in milliseconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| node_count_metrics | Array<Array<Integer>> | Node count changes during the runtime of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| tasks              | Array of strings      | Task of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| start_time         | String                | Start time of a training job. The value is in timestamp format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| task_statuses      | Array of objects      | Status of a training job task                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 8-69** task\_statuses

| Parameter | Type    | Description                          |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| task      | String  | Task of a training job               |
| exit_code | Integer | Exit code of a training job task     |
| message   | String  | Error message of a training job task |

**Table 8-70** JobAlgorithmResponse

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id        | String | Algorithm ID<br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>id</b>: Only the algorithm ID is used.</li><li>• <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b>: The subscription ID and version ID of the algorithm are used.</li><li>• <b>code_dir</b> and <b>boot_file</b>: The code directory and boot file of the training job are used.</li></ul> |

| Parameter                 | Type                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                      | String                            | Algorithm name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| subscription_id           | String                            | Subscription ID of the subscribed algorithm, which must be used with <b>item_version_id</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| item_version_id           | String                            | Version ID of the subscribed algorithm, which must be used with <b>subscription_id</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| code_dir                  | String                            | Code directory of a training job, for example, <code>/usr/app/</code> . This parameter must be used with <b>boot_file</b> . Leave this parameter blank if <b>id</b> , or <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b> are specified.                                              |
| boot_file                 | String                            | Boot file of a training job, which must be stored in the code directory, for example, <code>/usr/app/boot.py</code> . This parameter must be used with <b>code_dir</b> . Leave this parameter blank if <b>id</b> , or <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b> are specified. |
| autosearch_config_path    | String                            | YAML configuration path of an auto search job. An OBS URL is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| autosearch_framework_path | String                            | Framework code directory of an auto search job. An OBS URL is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| command                   | String                            | Boot command for starting the container of the custom image used for creating a training job. The value of this parameter can be the same as the <b>code_dir</b> value.                                                                                                                |
| parameters                | Array of <b>Parameter</b> objects | Running parameters of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| policies                  | <b>policies</b> object            | Policies supported by a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| inputs                    | Array of <b>Input</b> objects     | Input of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| outputs                   | Array of <b>Output</b> objects    | Output of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| engine                    | <b>engine</b> object              | Engine of a training job. Leave this parameter blank if the job is created using <b>id</b> of the algorithm in algorithm management, or <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b> of the subscribed algorithm.                                                                 |

| Parameter    | Type                | Description                                                                                          |
|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| environments | Map<String, String> | Environment variables of a training job in the format of "key": "value". Leave this parameter blank. |

**Table 8-71** Parameter

| Parameter        | Type                    | Description                      |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| name             | String                  | Parameter name                   |
| value            | String                  | Parameter value                  |
| description      | String                  | Parameter description            |
| constraint       | constraint object       | Parameter constraint             |
| i18n_description | i18n_description object | Internationalization description |

**Table 8-72** constraint

| Parameter   | Type             | Description                        |
|-------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| type        | String           | Parameter type                     |
| editable    | Boolean          | Whether the parameter is editable  |
| required    | Boolean          | Whether the parameter is mandatory |
| sensitive   | Boolean          | Whether the parameter is sensitive |
| valid_type  | String           | Valid type                         |
| valid_range | Array of strings | Valid range                        |

**Table 8-73** i18n\_description

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                   |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| language    | String | Internationalization language |
| description | String | Description                   |

**Table 8-74** policies

| Parameter   | Type               | Description                         |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| auto_search | auto_search object | Hyperparameter search configuration |

**Table 8-75** auto\_search

| Parameter          | Type             | Description                                       |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| skip_search_params | String           | Hyperparameter parameters that need to be skipped |
| reward_attrs       | Array of objects | Search metrics                                    |
| search_params      | Array of objects | Search parameters                                 |
| algo_configs       | Array of objects | Search algorithm configurations                   |

**Table 8-76** reward\_attrs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | String | Metric name                                                                                                                                                              |
| mode      | String | Search mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>max</b>: A larger metric value is preferred.</li><li>• <b>min</b>: A smaller metric value is preferred.</li></ul> |
| regex     | String | Regular expression of a metric                                                                                                                                           |

**Table 8-77** search\_params

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name        | String | Hyperparameter name                                                                                                                                                            |
| param_type  | String | Parameter type <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>continuous</b>: Parameter values are continuous.</li><li>• <b>discrete</b>: Parameter values are discrete.</li></ul> |
| lower_bound | String | Lower bound of the hyperparameter                                                                                                                                              |
| upper_bound | String | Upper bound of the hyperparameter                                                                                                                                              |

| Parameter           | Type             | Description                                                          |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| discrete_points_num | String           | Number of discrete points of a hyperparameter with continuous values |
| discrete_values     | Array of strings | Discrete hyperparameter values                                       |

**Table 8-78** algo\_configs

| Parameter | Type                                                           | Description                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| name      | String                                                         | Name of the search algorithm |
| params    | Array of <a href="#">AutoSearchAlgoConfigParameter</a> objects | Search algorithm parameters  |

**Table 8-79** AutoSearchAlgoConfigParameter

| Parameter | Type   | Description     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| key       | String | Parameter key   |
| value     | String | Parameter value |
| type      | String | Parameter type  |

**Table 8-80** Input

| Parameter         | Type                                 | Description                                                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name              | String                               | Name of the data input channel                                             |
| description       | String                               | Description of the data input channel                                      |
| local_dir         | String                               | Local directory of the container to which the data input channel is mapped |
| remote            | <a href="#">InputDataInfo</a> object | Information of the data input                                              |
| remote_constraint | Array of objects                     | Data input constraint                                                      |

**Table 8-81** InputDataInfo

| Parameter | Type                  | Description                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| dataset   | <b>dataset</b> object | Dataset as the data input                     |
| obs       | <b>obs</b> object     | OBS in which data input and output are stored |

**Table 8-82** dataset

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id         | String | Dataset ID of a training job                                                                                                                                   |
| version_id | String | Dataset version ID of a training job                                                                                                                           |
| obs_url    | String | OBS URL of the dataset for a training job, which is automatically parsed by ModelArts based on the dataset ID and dataset version IDs, for example, /usr/data/ |

**Table 8-83** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL of the dataset for a training job, for example, /usr/data/ |

**Table 8-84** remote\_constraint

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| data_type  | String | Data input type, including the data storage location and dataset                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| attributes | String | Attributes when a dataset functions as the data input<br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>data_format</b>: data format</li><li>• <b>data_segmentation</b>: data segmentation</li><li>• <b>dataset_type</b>: data labeling</li></ul> |

**Table 8-85** Output

| Parameter   | Type          | Description                                                                 |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name        | String        | Name of the data output channel                                             |
| description | String        | Description of the data output channel                                      |
| local_dir   | String        | Local directory of the container to which the data output channel is mapped |
| remote      | remote object | Information of the data output                                              |

**Table 8-86** remote

| Parameter | Type       | Description                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|
| obs       | obs object | OBS to which data is exported |

**Table 8-87** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                       |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL to which data is exported |

**Table 8-88** engine

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| engine_id      | String | Engine ID selected for a training job, which can be <b>engine_id</b> , <b>engine_name</b> and <b>engine_version</b> , or <b>image_url</b> |
| engine_name    | String | Name of the engine selected for a training job. Leave this parameter blank if <b>engine_id</b> is specified.                              |
| engine_version | String | Version of the engine selected for a training job. Leave this parameter blank if <b>engine_id</b> is specified.                           |
| image_url      | String | Custom image URL selected for a training job                                                                                              |

**Table 8-89** TaskResponse

| Parameter     | Type                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| role          | String                          | Role of a heterogeneous training job task<br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>learner</b>: GPUs or CPUs are supported.</li><li>• <b>worker</b>: CPUs are supported.</li></ul> |
| algorithm     | <b>algorithm</b><br>object      | Algorithm configurations in algorithm management                                                                                                                                                 |
| task_resource | <b>FlavorResponse</b><br>object | Flavors for a training job or an algorithm                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 8-90** algorithm

| Parameter | Type                     | Description                                                            |
|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| code_dir  | String                   | Absolute path of the directory where the algorithm boot file is stored |
| boot_file | String                   | Absolute path of the algorithm boot file                               |
| inputs    | <b>inputs</b><br>object  | Algorithm input channel                                                |
| outputs   | <b>outputs</b><br>object | Algorithm output channel                                               |
| engine    | <b>engine</b><br>object  | Engine on which a heterogeneous job depends                            |

**Table 8-91** inputs

| Parameter | Type                    | Description                                                                        |
|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | String                  | Name of the data input channel                                                     |
| local_dir | String                  | Local path of the container to which the data input and output channels are mapped |
| remote    | <b>remote</b><br>object | Actual data input, which can only be OBS for heterogeneous jobs                    |

**Table 8-92** remote

| Parameter | Type                 | Description                                   |
|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| obs       | <b>obs</b><br>object | OBS in which data input and output are stored |

**Table 8-93** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL of the dataset for a training job, for example, <code>/usr/data/</code> |

**Table 8-94** outputs

| Parameter | Type                    | Description                                                                 |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | String                  | Name of the data output channel                                             |
| local_dir | String                  | Local directory of the container to which the data output channel is mapped |
| remote    | <b>remote</b><br>object | Information of the data output                                              |
| mode      | String                  | Data transmission mode, which defaults to <code>upload_periodically</code>  |
| period    | String                  | Data transmission period, which defaults to <code>30s</code>                |

**Table 8-95** remote

| Parameter | Type                 | Description                   |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| obs       | <b>obs</b><br>object | OBS to which data is exported |

**Table 8-96** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                       |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL to which data is exported |

**Table 8-97** engine

| Parameter      | Type    | Description                                                                 |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| engine_id      | String  | Engine ID of a heterogeneous job, for example, <b>caffe-1.0.0-python2.7</b> |
| engine_name    | String  | Engine name of a heterogeneous job, for example, <b>Caffe</b>               |
| engine_version | String  | Engine version of a heterogeneous job                                       |
| v1_compatible  | Boolean | Whether v1 is compatible                                                    |
| run_user       | String  | User UID for which the engine is started by default                         |

**Table 8-98** FlavorResponse

| Parameter   | Type                      | Description                                                                                                         |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| flavor_id   | String                    | ID of the resource flavor                                                                                           |
| flavor_name | String                    | Name of the resource flavor                                                                                         |
| max_num     | Integer                   | Maximum number of nodes with the resource flavor                                                                    |
| flavor_type | String                    | Resource flavor type. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CPU</li><li>• GPU</li><li>• Ascend</li></ul> |
| billing     | <b>billing</b> object     | Billing information of a resource flavor                                                                            |
| flavor_info | <b>flavor_info</b> object | Resource flavor details                                                                                             |
| attributes  | Map<String, String>       | Other flavor attributes                                                                                             |

**Table 8-99** billing

| Parameter | Type    | Description             |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------|
| code      | String  | Billing code            |
| unit_num  | Integer | Number of billing units |

**Table 8-100 flavor\_info**

| Parameter | Type                          | Description                                                                                                 |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| max_num   | Integer                       | Maximum number of nodes that can be selected. Value 1 indicates that the distributed mode is not supported. |
| cpu       | <a href="#">cpu</a> object    | CPU specifications                                                                                          |
| gpu       | <a href="#">gpu</a> object    | GPU specifications                                                                                          |
| npu       | <a href="#">npu</a> object    | Ascend specifications                                                                                       |
| memory    | <a href="#">memory</a> object | Memory information                                                                                          |

**Table 8-101 cpu**

| Parameter | Type    | Description      |
|-----------|---------|------------------|
| arch      | String  | CPU architecture |
| core_num  | Integer | Number of cores  |

**Table 8-102 gpu**

| Parameter    | Type    | Description    |
|--------------|---------|----------------|
| unit_num     | Integer | Number of GPUs |
| product_name | String  | Product name   |
| memory       | String  | Memory         |

**Table 8-103 npu**

| Parameter    | Type   | Description    |
|--------------|--------|----------------|
| unit_num     | String | Number of NPUs |
| product_name | String | Product name   |
| memory       | String | Memory         |

**Table 8-104** memory

| Parameter | Type    | Description            |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| size      | Integer | Memory size            |
| unit      | String  | Number of memory units |

**Table 8-105** spec

| Parameter       | Type                   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| resource        | Resource object        | Resource flavors of a training job, which can either be <b>flavor_id</b> or <b>pool_id</b> and <b>flavor_id</b> |
| volumes         | Array of objects       | Volumes attached for a training job                                                                             |
| log_export_path | log_export_path object | Export path of training job logs                                                                                |

**Table 8-106** Resource

| Parameter     | Type                 | Description                                                                                          |
|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| policy        | String               | Resource flavor mode of a training job. Options: <b>regular</b> , <b>economic</b> , and <b>turbo</b> |
| flavor_id     | String               | Resource flavor ID of a training job                                                                 |
| flavor_name   | String               | Read-only flavor name returned by ModelArts when <b>flavor_id</b> is specified                       |
| node_count    | Integer              | Number of resource replicas selected for a training job<br>Minimum value: <b>1</b>                   |
| pool_id       | String               | Resource pool ID selected for a training job                                                         |
| flavor_detail | flavor_detail object | Flavors for a training job or an algorithm                                                           |

**Table 8-107 flavor\_detail**

| Parameter   | Type                               | Description                                                                                                         |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| flavor_type | String                             | Resource flavor type. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CPU</li><li>• GPU</li><li>• Ascend</li></ul> |
| billing     | <a href="#">billing</a> object     | Billing information of a resource flavor                                                                            |
| flavor_info | <a href="#">flavor_info</a> object | Resource flavor details                                                                                             |

**Table 8-108 billing**

| Parameter | Type    | Description             |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------|
| code      | String  | Billing code            |
| unit_num  | Integer | Number of billing units |

**Table 8-109 flavor\_info**

| Parameter | Type                          | Description                                                                                                 |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| max_num   | Integer                       | Maximum number of nodes that can be selected. Value 1 indicates that the distributed mode is not supported. |
| cpu       | <a href="#">cpu</a> object    | CPU specifications                                                                                          |
| gpu       | <a href="#">gpu</a> object    | GPU specifications                                                                                          |
| npu       | <a href="#">npu</a> object    | Ascend specifications                                                                                       |
| memory    | <a href="#">memory</a> object | Memory information                                                                                          |
| disk      | <a href="#">disk</a> object   | Disk information                                                                                            |

**Table 8-110** cpu

| Parameter | Type    | Description      |
|-----------|---------|------------------|
| arch      | String  | CPU architecture |
| core_num  | Integer | Number of cores  |

**Table 8-111** gpu

| Parameter    | Type    | Description    |
|--------------|---------|----------------|
| unit_num     | Integer | Number of GPUs |
| product_name | String  | Product name   |
| memory       | String  | Memory         |

**Table 8-112** npu

| Parameter    | Type   | Description    |
|--------------|--------|----------------|
| unit_num     | String | Number of NPUs |
| product_name | String | Product name   |
| memory       | String | Memory         |

**Table 8-113** memory

| Parameter | Type    | Description            |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| size      | Integer | Memory size            |
| unit      | String  | Number of memory units |

**Table 8-114** disk

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                  |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------|
| size      | String | Disk size                                    |
| unit      | String | Unit of the disk size, which is GB generally |

**Table 8-115** volumes

| Parameter | Type                       | Description                |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| nfs       | <a href="#">nfs</a> object | Disks attached in NFS mode |

**Table 8-116** nfs

| Parameter       | Type    | Description                                                           |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nfs_server_path | String  | NFS server path                                                       |
| local_path      | String  | Path for attaching disks to the training container                    |
| read_only       | Boolean | Whether the disks attached to the container in NFS mode are read-only |

**Table 8-117** log\_export\_path

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                         |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL for storing training job logs               |
| host_path | String | Path of the host where training job logs are stored |

**Table 8-118** Response for the failure to call a training API

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg      | String | Error message when calling an API failed. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                             |
| error_code     | String | Error code when calling an API failed. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |
| error_solution | String | Solution to an API calling failure. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                                   |

## 8.1.5 Modifying the Description of a Training Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Use the specified **job\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(session=session, job_id="your job id")
estimator.update_job_configs(description="update job description")
```
- Method 2: Use the training job created in [Creating a Training Job](#).

```
job_instance.update_job_configs(description="update job description fourth")
```

### Parameters

**Table 8-119** Estimator request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session   | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .                                                                                                                                           |
| job_id    | Yes       | String | ID of a training job. You can obtain <b>job_id</b> using the training job created in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <b>job_instance.job_id</b> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Obtaining Training Jobs</a> . |

**Table 8-120** update\_job\_configs request parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                    |
|-------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------|
| description | Yes       | String | Description of the training job to be modified |

There is no response for successfully calling an API.

**Table 8-121** Response for the failure to call a training API

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg      | String | Error message when calling an API failed. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                             |
| error_code     | String | Error code when calling an API failed. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |
| error_solution | String | Solution to an API calling failure. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                                   |

## 8.1.6 Deleting a Training Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Use the specified **job\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
Estimator.delete_job_by_id(session=session, job_id="your job id")
```

- Method 2: Use the training job created in [Creating a Training Job](#).

```
job_instance.delete_job()
```

### Parameters

**Table 8-122** delete\_job\_by\_id request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session   | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .                                                                                                                                                 |
| job_id    | Yes       | String | ID of a training job. You can obtain <b>job_id</b> using the training job created in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.job_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Obtaining Training Jobs</a> . |

There is no response for successfully calling an API.

**Table 8-123** Response for the failure to call a training API

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg      | String | Error message when calling an API failed. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                             |
| error_code     | String | Error code when calling an API failed. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |
| error_solution | String | Solution to an API calling failure. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                                   |

## 8.1.7 Terminating a Training Job

Terminate a training job. Only jobs in the creating, awaiting, or running state can be terminated.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Use the specified **job\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
info = Estimator.control_job_by_id(session=session, job_id="your job id")
print(info)
```
- Method 2: Use the training job created in [Creating a Training Job](#).

```
job_instance.control_job()
```

### Parameters

**Table 8-124** control\_job\_by\_id request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session   | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .                                                                                                                                           |
| job_id    | Yes       | String | ID of a training job. You can obtain <b>job_id</b> using the training job created in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <b>job_instance.job_id</b> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Obtaining Training Jobs</a> . |

**Table 8-125** Response parameters

| Parameter | Type                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| kind      | String                                        | Training job type, which defaults to <b>job</b> .<br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>job</b>: training job</li><li>• <b>hetero_job</b>: heterogeneous job</li><li>• <b>autosearch_job</b>: auto search job</li><li>• <b>mrs_job</b>: MRS job</li><li>• <b>edge_job</b>: edge job</li></ul>                                                                                               |
| metadata  | <a href="#">JobMetadata object</a>            | Metadata of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| status    | <a href="#">Status object</a>                 | Status of a training job. When creating a training job, you do not need to set this parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| algorithm | <a href="#">JobAlgorithmResponse object</a>   | Algorithm used by a training job. The following formats are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>id</b>: Only the algorithm ID is used.</li><li>• <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b>: The subscription ID and version ID of the algorithm are used.</li><li>• <b>code_dir</b> and <b>boot_file</b>: The code directory and boot file of the training job are used.</li></ul> |
| tasks     | Array of <a href="#">TaskResponse objects</a> | Tasks of a heterogeneous training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| spec      | <a href="#">spec object</a>                   | Specifications of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 8-126** JobMetadata

| Parameter    | Type   | Description                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id           | String | Training job ID, which is generated and returned by ModelArts after a training job is created.                                          |
| name         | String | Name of a training job. The value must contain 1 to 64 characters consisting of only digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-). |
| workspace_id | String | Workspace where a training job is deployed. Default value: <b>0</b>                                                                     |
| description  | String | Description of a training job, which defaults to <b>NULL</b> . The value must contain 0 to 256 characters.                              |

| Parameter   | Type                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| create_time | Long                | Time when a training job was created, in milliseconds. The value is generated and returned by ModelArts after a training job is created.                                                   |
| user_name   | String              | Username for creating a training job. The username is generated and returned by ModelArts after a training job is created.                                                                 |
| annotations | Map<String, String> | Declaration template of a training job. For heterogeneous jobs, the default value of <b>job_template</b> is <b>Template RL</b> . For other jobs, the default value is <b>Template DL</b> . |

**Table 8-127 Status**

| Parameter          | Type                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| phase              | String                | Level-1 status of a training job. The value will remain unchanged. Options: <b>Creating</b> , <b>Pending</b> , <b>Running</b> , <b>Failed</b> , <b>Completed</b> , <b>Terminating</b> , <b>Terminated</b> , and <b>Abnormal</b>                                                       |
| secondary_phase    | String                | Level-2 status of a training job. The value can be changed. Options: <b>Creating</b> , <b>Queuing</b> , <b>Running</b> , <b>Failed</b> , <b>Completed</b> , <b>Terminating</b> , <b>Terminated</b> , <b>CreateFailed</b> , <b>TerminatedFailed</b> , <b>Unknown</b> , and <b>Lost</b> |
| duration           | Long                  | Running duration of a training job, in milliseconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| node_count_metrics | Array<Array<Integer>> | Node count changes during the runtime of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| tasks              | Array of strings      | Task of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| start_time         | String                | Start time of a training job. The value is in timestamp format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| task_statuses      | Array of objects      | Status of a training job task                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 8-128 task\_statuses**

| Parameter | Type    | Description                      |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| task      | String  | Task of a training job           |
| exit_code | Integer | Exit code of a training job task |

| Parameter | Type   | Description                          |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| message   | String | Error message of a training job task |

**Table 8-129** JobAlgorithmResponse

| Parameter                 | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                        | String | Algorithm ID<br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>id</b>: Only the algorithm ID is used.</li><li>• <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b>: The subscription ID and version ID of the algorithm are used.</li><li>• <b>code_dir</b> and <b>boot_file</b>: The code directory and boot file of the training job are used.</li></ul> |
| name                      | String | Algorithm name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| subscription_id           | String | Subscription ID of the subscribed algorithm, which must be used with <b>item_version_id</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| item_version_id           | String | Version ID of the subscribed algorithm, which must be used with <b>subscription_id</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| code_dir                  | String | Code directory of a training job, for example, <code>/usr/app/</code> . This parameter must be used with <b>boot_file</b> . Leave this parameter blank if <b>id</b> , or <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b> are specified.                                                                                                                      |
| boot_file                 | String | Boot file of a training job, which must be stored in the code directory, for example, <code>/usr/app/boot.py</code> . This parameter must be used with <b>code_dir</b> . Leave this parameter blank if <b>id</b> , or <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b> are specified.                                                                         |
| autosearch_config_path    | String | YAML configuration path of an auto search job. An OBS URL is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| autosearch_framework_path | String | Framework code directory of an auto search job. An OBS URL is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| command                   | String | Boot command for starting the container of the custom image used for creating a training job. The value of this parameter can be the same as the <b>code_dir</b> value.                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Parameter    | Type                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| parameters   | Array of <b>Parameter</b> objects | Running parameters of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| policies     | <b>policies</b> object            | Policies supported by a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| inputs       | Array of <b>Input</b> objects     | Input of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| outputs      | Array of <b>Output</b> objects    | Output of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| engine       | <b>engine</b> object              | Engine of a training job. Leave this parameter blank if the job is created using <b>id</b> of the algorithm in algorithm management, or <b>subscription_id</b> and <b>item_version_id</b> of the subscribed algorithm. |
| environments | Map<String, String>               | Environment variables of a training job in the format of "key":"value". Leave this parameter blank.                                                                                                                    |

**Table 8-130** Parameter

| Parameter        | Type                           | Description                      |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| name             | String                         | Parameter name                   |
| value            | String                         | Parameter value                  |
| description      | String                         | Parameter description            |
| constraint       | <b>constraint</b> object       | Parameter constraint             |
| i18n_description | <b>i18n_description</b> object | Internationalization description |

**Table 8-131** constraint

| Parameter | Type    | Description                        |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------|
| type      | String  | Parameter type                     |
| editable  | Boolean | Whether the parameter is editable  |
| required  | Boolean | Whether the parameter is mandatory |
| sensitive | Boolean | Whether the parameter is sensitive |

| Parameter   | Type             | Description |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| valid_type  | String           | Valid type  |
| valid_range | Array of strings | Valid range |

**Table 8-132 i18n\_description**

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                   |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| language    | String | Internationalization language |
| description | String | Description                   |

**Table 8-133 policies**

| Parameter       | Type                   | Description                         |
|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| auto_searc<br>h | auto_searc<br>h object | Hyperparameter search configuration |

**Table 8-134 auto\_search**

| Parameter              | Type             | Description                                       |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| skip_search<br>_params | String           | Hyperparameter parameters that need to be skipped |
| reward_attr<br>s       | Array of objects | Search metrics                                    |
| search_par<br>ams      | Array of objects | Search parameters                                 |
| algo_config<br>s       | Array of objects | Search algorithm configurations                   |

**Table 8-135 reward\_attrs**

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | String | Metric name                                                                                                                                                              |
| mode      | String | Search mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>max</b>: A larger metric value is preferred.</li><li>• <b>min</b>: A smaller metric value is preferred.</li></ul> |

| Parameter | Type   | Description                    |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------|
| regex     | String | Regular expression of a metric |

**Table 8-136** search\_params

| Parameter           | Type             | Description                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name                | String           | Hyperparameter name                                                                                                                                                            |
| param_type          | String           | Parameter type <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>continuous</b>: Parameter values are continuous.</li><li>• <b>discrete</b>: Parameter values are discrete.</li></ul> |
| lower_bound         | String           | Lower bound of the hyperparameter                                                                                                                                              |
| upper_bound         | String           | Upper bound of the hyperparameter                                                                                                                                              |
| discrete_points_num | String           | Number of discrete points of a hyperparameter with continuous values                                                                                                           |
| discrete_values     | Array of strings | Discrete hyperparameter values                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 8-137** algo\_configs

| Parameter | Type                                                            | Description                  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| name      | String                                                          | Name of the search algorithm |
| params    | Array of <a href="#">AutoSearchAlgoConfig-Parameter</a> objects | Search algorithm parameters  |

**Table 8-138** AutoSearchAlgoConfigParameter

| Parameter | Type   | Description     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| key       | String | Parameter key   |
| value     | String | Parameter value |
| type      | String | Parameter type  |

**Table 8-139** Input

| Parameter         | Type                                 | Description                                                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name              | String                               | Name of the data input channel                                             |
| description       | String                               | Description of the data input channel                                      |
| local_dir         | String                               | Local directory of the container to which the data input channel is mapped |
| remote            | <a href="#">InputDataInfo</a> object | Information of the data input                                              |
| remote_constraint | Array of objects                     | Data input constraint                                                      |

**Table 8-140** InputDataInfo

| Parameter | Type                           | Description                                   |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| dataset   | <a href="#">dataset</a> object | Dataset as the data input                     |
| obs       | <a href="#">obs</a> object     | OBS in which data input and output are stored |

**Table 8-141** dataset

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id         | String | Dataset ID of a training job                                                                                                                                   |
| version_id | String | Dataset version ID of a training job                                                                                                                           |
| obs_url    | String | OBS URL of the dataset for a training job, which is automatically parsed by ModelArts based on the dataset ID and dataset version IDs, for example, /usr/data/ |

**Table 8-142** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL of the dataset for a training job, for example, /usr/data/ |

**Table 8-143** remote\_constraint

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| data_type  | String | Data input type, including the data storage location and dataset                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| attributes | String | Attributes when a dataset functions as the data input<br>Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>data_format</b>: data format</li><li>• <b>data_segmentation</b>: data segmentation</li><li>• <b>dataset_type</b>: data labeling</li></ul> |

**Table 8-144** Output

| Parameter   | Type          | Description                                                                 |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name        | String        | Name of the data output channel                                             |
| description | String        | Description of the data output channel                                      |
| local_dir   | String        | Local directory of the container to which the data output channel is mapped |
| remote      | remote object | Information of the data output                                              |

**Table 8-145** remote

| Parameter | Type       | Description                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|
| obs       | obs object | OBS to which data is exported |

**Table 8-146** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                       |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL to which data is exported |

**Table 8-147** engine

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| engine_id      | String | Engine ID selected for a training job, which can be <b>engine_id</b> , <b>engine_name</b> and <b>engine_version</b> , or <b>image_url</b> |
| engine_name    | String | Name of the engine selected for a training job. Leave this parameter blank if <b>engine_id</b> is specified.                              |
| engine_version | String | Version of the engine selected for a training job. Leave this parameter blank if <b>engine_id</b> is specified.                           |
| image_url      | String | Custom image URL selected for a training job                                                                                              |

**Table 8-148** TaskResponse

| Parameter     | Type                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| role          | String                                | Role of a heterogeneous training job task Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>learner</b>: GPUs or CPUs are supported.</li><li>• <b>worker</b>: CPUs are supported.</li></ul> |
| algorithm     | <a href="#">algorithm</a> object      | Algorithm configurations in algorithm management                                                                                                                                              |
| task_resource | <a href="#">FlavorResponse</a> object | Flavors for a training job or an algorithm                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 8-149** algorithm

| Parameter | Type                           | Description                                                            |
|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| code_dir  | String                         | Absolute path of the directory where the algorithm boot file is stored |
| boot_file | String                         | Absolute path of the algorithm boot file                               |
| inputs    | <a href="#">inputs</a> object  | Algorithm input channel                                                |
| outputs   | <a href="#">outputs</a> object | Algorithm output channel                                               |
| engine    | <a href="#">engine</a> object  | Engine on which a heterogeneous job depends                            |

**Table 8-150** inputs

| Parameter | Type          | Description                                                                        |
|-----------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | String        | Name of the data input channel                                                     |
| local_dir | String        | Local path of the container to which the data input and output channels are mapped |
| remote    | remote object | Actual data input, which can only be OBS for heterogeneous jobs                    |

**Table 8-151** remote

| Parameter | Type       | Description                                   |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| obs       | obs object | OBS in which data input and output are stored |

**Table 8-152** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL of the dataset for a training job, for example, /usr/data/ |

**Table 8-153** outputs

| Parameter | Type          | Description                                                                 |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | String        | Name of the data output channel                                             |
| local_dir | String        | Local directory of the container to which the data output channel is mapped |
| remote    | remote object | Information of the data output                                              |
| mode      | String        | Data transmission mode, which defaults to <b>upload_periodically</b>        |
| period    | String        | Data transmission period, which defaults to <b>30s</b>                      |

**Table 8-154** remote

| Parameter | Type                       | Description                   |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| obs       | <a href="#">obs</a> object | OBS to which data is exported |

**Table 8-155** obs

| Parameter | Type   | Description                       |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL to which data is exported |

**Table 8-156** engine

| Parameter      | Type    | Description                                                                 |
|----------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| engine_id      | String  | Engine ID of a heterogeneous job, for example, <b>caffe-1.0.0-python2.7</b> |
| engine_name    | String  | Engine name of a heterogeneous job, for example, <b>Caffe</b>               |
| engine_version | String  | Engine version of a heterogeneous job                                       |
| v1_compatible  | Boolean | Whether v1 is compatible                                                    |
| run_user       | String  | User UID for which the engine is started by default                         |

**Table 8-157** FlavorResponse

| Parameter   | Type    | Description                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| flavor_id   | String  | ID of the resource flavor                                                                                                                |
| flavor_name | String  | Name of the resource flavor                                                                                                              |
| max_num     | Integer | Maximum number of nodes with the resource flavor                                                                                         |
| flavor_type | String  | Resource flavor type. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>CPU</b></li><li>• <b>GPU</b></li><li>• <b>Ascend</b></li></ul> |

| Parameter   | Type                               | Description                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| billing     | <a href="#">billing</a> object     | Billing information of a resource flavor |
| flavor_info | <a href="#">flavor_info</a> object | Resource flavor details                  |
| attributes  | Map<String, String>                | Other flavor attributes                  |

**Table 8-158** billing

| Parameter | Type    | Description             |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------|
| code      | String  | Billing code            |
| unit_num  | Integer | Number of billing units |

**Table 8-159** flavor\_info

| Parameter | Type                          | Description                                                                                                 |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| max_num   | Integer                       | Maximum number of nodes that can be selected. Value 1 indicates that the distributed mode is not supported. |
| cpu       | <a href="#">cpu</a> object    | CPU specifications                                                                                          |
| gpu       | <a href="#">gpu</a> object    | GPU specifications                                                                                          |
| npu       | <a href="#">npu</a> object    | Ascend specifications                                                                                       |
| memory    | <a href="#">memory</a> object | Memory information                                                                                          |

**Table 8-160** cpu

| Parameter | Type    | Description      |
|-----------|---------|------------------|
| arch      | String  | CPU architecture |
| core_num  | Integer | Number of cores  |

**Table 8-161** gpu

| Parameter    | Type    | Description    |
|--------------|---------|----------------|
| unit_num     | Integer | Number of GPUs |
| product_name | String  | Product name   |
| memory       | String  | Memory         |

**Table 8-162** npu

| Parameter    | Type   | Description    |
|--------------|--------|----------------|
| unit_num     | String | Number of NPUs |
| product_name | String | Product name   |
| memory       | String | Memory         |

**Table 8-163** memory

| Parameter | Type    | Description            |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| size      | Integer | Memory size            |
| unit      | String  | Number of memory units |

**Table 8-164** spec

| Parameter       | Type                   | Description                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| resource        | Resource object        | Resource flavors of a training job, which can either be <b>flavor_id</b> or <b>pool_id</b> and <b>flavor_id</b> |
| volumes         | Array of objects       | Volumes attached for a training job                                                                             |
| log_export_path | log_export_path object | Export path of training job logs                                                                                |

**Table 8-165** Resource

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                          |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| policy    | String | Resource flavor mode of a training job. Options: <b>regular</b> , <b>economic</b> , and <b>turbo</b> |

| Parameter     | Type                                 | Description                                                                        |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| flavor_id     | String                               | Resource flavor ID of a training job                                               |
| flavor_name   | String                               | Read-only flavor name returned by ModelArts when <b>flavor_id</b> is specified     |
| node_count    | Integer                              | Number of resource replicas selected for a training job<br>Minimum value: <b>1</b> |
| pool_id       | String                               | Resource pool ID selected for a training job                                       |
| flavor_detail | <a href="#">flavor_detail</a> object | Flavors for a training job or an algorithm                                         |

**Table 8-166** flavor\_detail

| Parameter   | Type                               | Description                                                                                                         |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| flavor_type | String                             | Resource flavor type. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CPU</li><li>• GPU</li><li>• Ascend</li></ul> |
| billing     | <a href="#">billing</a> object     | Billing information of a resource flavor                                                                            |
| flavor_info | <a href="#">flavor_info</a> object | Resource flavor details                                                                                             |

**Table 8-167** billing

| Parameter | Type    | Description             |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------|
| code      | String  | Billing code            |
| unit_num  | Integer | Number of billing units |

**Table 8-168** flavor\_info

| Parameter | Type                       | Description                                                                                                        |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| max_num   | Integer                    | Maximum number of nodes that can be selected. Value <b>1</b> indicates that the distributed mode is not supported. |
| cpu       | <a href="#">cpu</a> object | CPU specifications                                                                                                 |

| Parameter | Type          | Description           |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|
| gpu       | gpu object    | GPU specifications    |
| npu       | npu object    | Ascend specifications |
| memory    | memory object | Memory information    |
| disk      | disk object   | Disk information      |

**Table 8-169** cpu

| Parameter | Type    | Description      |
|-----------|---------|------------------|
| arch      | String  | CPU architecture |
| core_num  | Integer | Number of cores  |

**Table 8-170** gpu

| Parameter    | Type    | Description    |
|--------------|---------|----------------|
| unit_num     | Integer | Number of GPUs |
| product_name | String  | Product name   |
| memory       | String  | Memory         |

**Table 8-171** npu

| Parameter    | Type   | Description    |
|--------------|--------|----------------|
| unit_num     | String | Number of NPUs |
| product_name | String | Product name   |
| memory       | String | Memory         |

**Table 8-172** memory

| Parameter | Type    | Description |
|-----------|---------|-------------|
| size      | Integer | Memory size |

| Parameter | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| unit      | String | Number of memory units |

**Table 8-173** disk

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                  |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------|
| size      | String | Disk size                                    |
| unit      | String | Unit of the disk size, which is GB generally |

**Table 8-174** volumes

| Parameter | Type                          | Description                |
|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| nfs       | <a href="#">nfs</a><br>object | Disks attached in NFS mode |

**Table 8-175** nfs

| Parameter       | Type    | Description                                                           |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nfs_server_path | String  | NFS server path                                                       |
| local_path      | String  | Path for attaching disks to the training container                    |
| read_only       | Boolean | Whether the disks attached to the container in NFS mode are read-only |

**Table 8-176** log\_export\_path

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                         |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| obs_url   | String | OBS URL for storing training job logs               |
| host_path | String | Path of the host where training job logs are stored |

**Table 8-177** Response for the failure to call a training API

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                               |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg | String | Error message when calling an API failed. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_code     | String | Error code when calling an API failed. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |
| error_solution | String | Solution to an API calling failure. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                                   |

## 8.1.8 Obtaining Training Logs

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Use the specified **job\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(session=session, job_id="your job id")
info = estimator.get_job_log()
print(info)
```
- Method 2: Use the training job created in [Creating a Training Job](#).

```
log = job_instance.get_job_log(task_id="worker-0")
print(log)
```

### Parameters

**Table 8-178** Parameters for initializing the Estimator

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session   | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .                                                                                                                                           |
| job_id    | Yes       | String | ID of a training job. You can obtain <b>job_id</b> using the training job created in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <b>job_instance.job_id</b> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Obtaining Training Jobs</a> . |

**Table 8-179** get\_job\_log request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| task_id   | No        | String | ID of a worker node for obtaining logs. It defaults to <b>worker-0</b> . If <b>train_instance_count</b> is set to <b>2</b> when you create a training job, the value of this parameter can be <b>worker-0</b> or <b>worker-1</b> . |

**Table 8-180** Response parameters

| Parameter    | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| content      | String  | Log content <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If the size of the log file does not exceed the limit allowed (n MB), all logs are returned.</li><li>If the size of the log file exceeds the limit allowed (n MB), the latest n MB logs are returned.</li></ul> |
| current_size | Integer | Size of the returned log file, in bytes. The maximum value is 5 MB.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| full_size    | Integer | Size of a complete log file, in bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 8-181** Response for the failure to call a training API

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_message  | String | Error message when calling an API failed. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                             |
| error_code     | String | Error code when calling an API failed. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |
| error_solution | String | Solution to an API calling failure. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                                   |

## 8.1.9 Obtaining the Runtime Metrics of a Training Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Use the specified **job\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(session=session, job_id="your job id")
info = estimator.get_job_metrics()
print(info)
```

- Method 2: Use the training job created in [Creating a Training Job](#).

```
info = job_instance.get_job_metrics(task_id="worker-0")
print(info)
```

### Parameters

**Table 8-182** Parameters for initializing the Estimator

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session   | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .                                                                                                                                           |
| job_id    | Yes       | String | ID of a training job. You can obtain <b>job_id</b> using the training job created in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <b>job_instance.job_id</b> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Obtaining Training Jobs</a> . |

**Table 8-183** `get_job_log` request parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| task_id   | No        | String | ID of a worker node for obtaining logs. It defaults to <b>worker-0</b> . If <b>train_instance_count</b> is set to 2 when you create a training job, the value of this parameter can be <b>worker-0</b> or <b>worker-1</b> . |

**Table 8-184** Response parameters

| Parameter | Type             | Description     |
|-----------|------------------|-----------------|
| metrics   | Array of objects | Runtime metrics |

**Table 8-185** metrics

| Parameter | Type             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| metric    | String           | Runtime metric. The value can be cpuUsage (CPU usage), memUsage (physical memory usage), gpuUtil (GPU usage), gpuMemUsage (GPU memory usage), npuUtil (NPU usage), or npuMemUsage (NPU memory usage). |
| value     | Array of numbers | Value of a runtime metric. An average value is collected every minute.                                                                                                                                |

**Table 8-186** Response for the failure to call a training API

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg      | String | Error message when calling an API failed. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                             |
| error_code     | String | Error code when calling an API failed. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |
| error_solution | String | Solution to an API calling failure. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                                   |

## 8.2 APIs for Resources and Engine Specifications

### 8.2.1 Obtaining Resource Flavors

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
info = Estimator.get_train_instance_types(session=session)
print(info)
```

## Parameters

**Table 8-187** get\_train\_instance\_types parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                               |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session   | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> . |

**Table 8-188** Successful response parameters

| Type | Description              |
|------|--------------------------|
| List | List of resource flavors |

**Table 8-189** Response for the failure to call a training API

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg      | String | Error message when calling an API failed. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                             |
| error_code     | String | Error code when calling an API failed. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |
| error_solution | String | Solution to an API calling failure. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                                   |

## 8.2.2 Obtaining Engine Types

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimatorV2 import Estimator
session = Session()
info = Estimator.get_framework_list(session=session)
print(info)
```

## Parameters

**Table 8-190** get\_train\_instance\_types parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                               |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| session   | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> . |

**Table 8-191** Successful response parameters of get\_framework\_list

| Type | Description                                                      |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| List | List of engine types. For details, see <a href="#">Table 3</a> . |

**Table 8-192** framework\_list parameters

| Parameter         | Type   | Description    |
|-------------------|--------|----------------|
| framework_type    | String | Engine type    |
| framework_version | String | Engine version |

**Table 8-193** Response for the failure to call a training API

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg      | String | Error message when calling an API failed. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                             |
| error_code     | String | Error code when calling an API failed. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called. |
| error_solution | String | Solution to an API calling failure. This parameter is unavailable if an API is successfully called.                                                   |

# 9

# Training Management (Old Version)

## 9.1 Training Jobs

### 9.1.1 Creating a Training Job

For training on the training platform, if the training fails, you can view the detailed log information on the platform or by calling the API in [Querying Training Job Logs](#).

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Example 1: Create a training job using the data stored on OBS.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(
    modelarts_session=session,
    framework_type='PyTorch',           # AI engine name
    framework_version='PyTorch-1.0.0-python3.6', # AI engine version
    code_dir='/bucket/src/',            # Training script directory
    boot_file='/bucket/src/pytorch_sentiment.py', # Training boot script directory
    log_url='/bucket/log/',            # Training log directory
    hyperparameters=[
        {"label": "classes",
         "value": "10"},
        {"label": "lr",
         "value": "0.001"}
    ],
    output_path='/bucket/output/',       # Training output directory
    train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.cpu.2u', # Training environment flavor
    train_instance_count=1,               # Number of training nodes
    job_description='pytorch-sentiment with ModelArts SDK') # Training job description
job_instance = estimator.fit(inputs='/bucket/data/train/', wait=False, job_name='my_training_job')
```

- Example 2: Create a training job using a dataset.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator()
```

```
modelarts_session=session,  
framework_type='PyTorch',  
framework_version='PyTorch-1.0.0-python3.6',  
code_dir='/bucket/src/',  
boot_file='/bucket/src/pytorch_sentiment.py',  
log_url='/bucket/log/',  
hyperparameters=[  
    {"label": "classes",  
     "value": "10"},  
    {"label": "lr",  
     "value": "0.001"}  
],  
output_path='/bucket/output/',  
train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.cpu.2u',  
train_instance_count=1,  
job_description='pytorch-sentiment with ModelArts SDK')  
job_instance = estimator.fit(dataset_id='4AZNvFkN7KYr5EdhFkH',  
dataset_version_id='UOF9BleSGArwVt0oI6T', wait=False, job_name='my_training_job')
```

- Example 3: Create a training job using a custom image.

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator  
session = Session()  
estimator = Estimator(  
    modelarts_session=session,  
    log_url='/bucket/log/',  
    hyperparameters=[  
        {"label": "classes",  
         "value": "10"},  
        {"label": "lr",  
         "value": "0.001"}  
    ],  
    output_path='/bucket/output/',  
    train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.cpu.2u',  
    train_instance_count=1,  
    user_command='bash -x /home/work/run_train.sh python /home/work/user-job-dir/app/mnist/mnist_softmax.py --data_url /home/work/user-job-dir/app/mnist_data',  
    user_image_url='100.125.5.235:20202/jobmng/cpu-base:1.0',  
    job_description='pytorch-sentiment with ModelArts SDK')  
job_instance = estimator.fit(inputs='/bucket/data/train/', wait=False, job_name='my_training_job')
```

- Example 4: Submit a training job in a dedicated resource pool.

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator  
session = Session()  
estimator = Estimator(  
    modelarts_session=session,  
    framework_type='PyTorch',  
    framework_version='PyTorch-1.0.0-python3.6',  
    code_dir='/bucket/src/',  
    boot_file='/bucket/src/pytorch_sentiment.py',  
    log_url='/bucket/log/',  
    hyperparameters=[  
        {"label": "classes",  
         "value": "10"},  
        {"label": "lr",  
         "value": "0.001"}  
    ],  
    output_path='/bucket/output/',  
    pool_id="your pool id",  
    train_instance_type='your instance type',  
    train_instance_count=1,  
    job_description='pytorch-sentiment with ModelArts SDK')  
the value is None, the default flavor of the dedicated resource pool will be used.  
job_instance = estimator.fit(inputs='/bucket/data/train/', wait=False, job_name='my_training_job')
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-1** Estimator request parameters

| Parameter            | Man dator y | Type       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| modelarts_session    | Yes         | Object     | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| train_instance_count | Yes         | Int        | Number of compute nodes in a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| code_dir             | No          | String     | Code directory of a training job, for example, <code>/bucket/src/</code> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| boot_file            | No          | String     | Boot file of a training job, which must be stored in the code directory. For example, <code>/bucket/src/boot.py</code> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.                                                                                                                                                      |
| model_name           | No          | String     | Name of the built-in algorithm used by a training job. If you have configured <b>model_name</b> , you do not need to configure <b>app_url</b> , <b>boot_file_url</b> , <b>framework_type</b> , and <b>framework_version</b> . You can obtain this value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying a Built-in Algorithm</a> . |
| output_path          | Yes         | String     | Output path of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| hyperparameters      | No          | JSON Array | Running parameters of a training job. It is a collection of label-value pairs of the string type. This parameter is a container environment variable when a job uses a custom image.                                                                                                                                                    |
| log_url              | No          | String     | OBS URL of the logs of a training job. By default, this parameter is left blank. Example value: <code>/usr/log/</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| train_instance_type  | Yes         | String     | Resource flavor selected for a training job. If you choose to train on the training platform, obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Resource Flavors</a> .                                                                                                                                  |

| Parameter         | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| framework_type    | No        | String | Engine selected for a training job. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Engine Types</a> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.                                                                     |
| framework_version | No        | String | Engine version selected for a training job. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Engine Types</a> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.                                                             |
| job_description   | No        | String | Description of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| user_image_url    | No        | String | SWR URL of the custom image used by a training job. Example value:<br><b>100.125.5.235:20202/jobmng/custom-cpu-base:1.0</b>                                                                                                                                            |
| user_command      | No        | String | Boot command used to start the container of the custom image of a training job. The format is <b>bash /home/work/run_train.sh python /home/work/user-job-dir/app/train.py {python_file_parameter}</b> .                                                                |
| pool_id           | No        | String | ID of the resource pool for a training job. To obtain the ID, do as follows: Log in to the ModelArts management console, choose <b>Dedicated Resource Pools</b> in the navigation pane on the left, and view the resource pool ID in the dedicated resource pool list. |

**Table 9-2 fit request parameters**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| inputs    | Yes       | String | Data storage location of a training job.<br><b>inputs</b> cannot be used with <b>dataset_id</b> and <b>dataset_version_id</b> , or with <b>data_source</b> at the same time. However, one of the parameters must exist.<br>Only this parameter is supported in local training. |

| Parameter          | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| dataset_id         | No        | String  | Dataset ID of a training job.<br>This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_version_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> .                                                                            |
| dataset_version_id | No        | String  | Dataset version ID of a training job.<br>This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> .                                                                            |
| wait               | No        | Boolean | Whether to wait for the completion of a training job. Default value: <b>False</b>                                                                                                                                |
| job_name           | No        | String  | Name of a training job. Enter 1 to 64 characters. Only the following characters are allowed: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, hyphens (-), and underscores (_). If this parameter is left blank, a job name is generated randomly. |

**Table 9-3** Parameters in the successful response to training

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrainingJob | Object | Training object. This object contains attributes such as <b>job_id</b> and <b>version_id</b> , and operations on a training job, such as querying, modifying, or deleting the training job. For example, you can use <b>job_instance.job_id</b> to obtain the ID of a training job. |

## 9.1.2 Debugging a Training Job

Before creating a real-time training job, create a local training job for debugging.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Step 1: Create a local training job. If **train\_instance\_type** is set to **local**, a local training job is created, which can be used to debug code and parameters.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
from modelarts.environment import Environment
from modelarts.environment.condab import CondaDependencies
```

```
session = Session()
env = Environment("tensorflow_mlp_mnist")
cd = CondaDependencies.create(pip_packages=["tensorflow==1.13.1", "requests"],
                             conda_packages=["python=3.6.2"])
env.conda = cd
src_local_path = "/home/ma-user/work/tensorflow_mlp_mnist_local_mode/train/"
train_file = "tensorflow_mlp_mnist.py"
estimator = Estimator(modelarts_session=session,
                      code_dir=src_local_path,           # Path of the local training script
                      boot_file=train_file,            # Path of the local training boot script
                      train_instance_type='local',     # Local training
                      train_instance_count=1,          # Number of training nodes
                      environment=env)                # Environment for running the training script
job_instance = estimator.fit(wait=False, job_name='my_training_job')
```

- Step 2: After the local training job is complete, create a real-time training job. If **train\_instance\_type** is set to a training environment flavor, a real-time training job is created.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
from modelarts.environment import Environment
from modelarts.environment.conda_env import CondaDependencies

session = Session()
env = Environment("tensorflow_mlp_mnist")
cd = CondaDependencies.create(pip_packages=["tensorflow==1.13.1", "requests"],
                             conda_packages=["python=3.6.2"])
env.conda = cd
src_local_path = "/home/ma-user/work/tensorflow_mlp_mnist_local_mode/train/"
train_file = "tensorflow_mlp_mnist.py"
estimator = Estimator(modelarts_session=session,
                      code_dir=src_local_path,           # Path of the training script
                      boot_file=train_file,            # Path of the training boot script
                      train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.cpu.2u', # Real-time training
                      train_instance_count=1,          # Number of training nodes
                      environment=env)                # Environment for running the training script
job_instance = estimator.fit(wait=False, job_name='my_training_job')
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-4** Environment parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type              | Description                                                     |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | Yes       | String            | Environment name                                                |
| conda     | No        | CondaDependencies | Conda environment. For details, see <a href="#">Table 9-5</a> . |

**Table 9-5** CondaDependencies parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type | Description                               |
|-----------|-----------|------|-------------------------------------------|
| channels  | No        | List | Source for downloading the Python package |

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type | Description                                                                                      |
|----------------|-----------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| pip_packages   | No        | List | Python package required by the Conda virtual environment, such as TensorFlow and Pillow          |
| conda_packages | No        | List | Conda package required by the Conda virtual environment, for example, a specified Python version |

**Table 9-6** Estimator request parameters

| Parameter            | Mandatory | Type       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| modelarts_session    | Yes       | Object     | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| train_instance_count | Yes       | Int        | Number of compute nodes in a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| code_dir             | No        | String     | Code directory of a training job, for example, <code>/bucket/src/</code> . Leave this parameter blank if <b>model_name</b> is set.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| boot_file            | No        | String     | Boot file of a training job, which needs to be stored in the code directory, for example, <code>/bucket/src/boot.py</code> . Leave this parameter blank if <b>model_name</b> is set.                                                                                                                                                    |
| model_name           | No        | String     | Name of the built-in algorithm used by a training job. If you have configured <b>model_name</b> , you do not need to configure <b>app_url</b> , <b>boot_file_url</b> , <b>framework_type</b> , and <b>framework_version</b> . You can obtain this value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying a Built-in Algorithm</a> . |
| output_path          | Yes       | String     | Output path of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| hyperparameters      | No        | JSON array | Running parameters of label-value pairs of the string type for a training job. This parameter is a container environment variable if a job uses a custom image.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| log_url              | No        | String     | OBS URL of training job logs. By default, this parameter is left blank. An example value is <code>/usr/log/</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Parameter           | Man datory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| train_instance_type | Yes        | String | Resource flavor selected for a training job. If you choose to train on the training platform, obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Resource Flavors</a> .                                          |
| framework_type      | No         | String | Engine selected for a training job. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Engine Types</a> . Leave this parameter blank if <b>model_name</b> is set.                                                |
| framework_version   | No         | String | Engine version selected for a training job. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Engine Types</a> . Leave this parameter blank if <b>model_name</b> is set.                                        |
| job_description     | No         | String | Description of a training job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| user_image_url      | No         | String | SWR URL of the custom image used by a training job. An example value is <b>100.125.5.235:20202/jobmng/custom-cpu-base:1.0</b> .                                                                                                                 |
| user_command        | No         | String | Boot command used to start the container of the custom image used by a training job. The format is <b>bash /home/work/run_train.sh python /home/work/user-job-dir/app/train.py {python_file_parameter}</b> .                                    |
| pool_id             | No         | String | ID of the resource pool for a training job. To obtain the ID, do as follows: Log in to the ModelArts console, choose <b>Dedicated Resource Pools</b> in the navigation pane, and view the resource pool ID in the dedicated resource pool list. |

**Table 9-7 fit request parameters**

| Parameter          | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| inputs             | Yes       | String  | Data storage location of a training job.<br><b>inputs</b> cannot be used with <b>dataset_id</b> and <b>dataset_version_id</b> , or with <b>data_source</b> at the same time. However, one of these parameters must be set.<br>Only this parameter is supported in local training. |
| dataset_id         | No        | String  | Dataset ID of a training job.<br>This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_version_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> .                                                                                                                                             |
| dataset_version_id | No        | String  | Dataset version ID of a training job.<br>This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> .                                                                                                                                             |
| wait               | No        | Boolean | Whether to wait for the completion of a training job. It defaults to <b>False</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| job_name           | No        | String  | Name of a training job. Enter 1 to 64 characters. Only the following characters are allowed: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, hyphens (-), and underscores (_). If this parameter is left blank, a job name is generated randomly.                                                                  |

### 9.1.3 Querying the List of Training Jobs

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
job_list_info = Estimator.get_job_list(modelarts_session=session, status=8, per_page=10, page=1,
order="asc", search_content="job")
print(job_list_info)
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-8 get\_job\_list request parameters**

| Parameter          | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| modelarts_session  | Yes       | Object  | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| status             | No        | Integer | Job status to be queried. By default, jobs of all statuses are queried. For example, to view jobs that fail to be created, set this parameter to <b>3, 5, 6, or 13</b> . For details about the job statuses, see <a href="#">Job Statuses</a> .                                                                                                    |
| per_page           | No        | Integer | Number of jobs displayed on each page. The value range is [1, 1000]. Default value: <b>10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| page               | No        | Integer | Index of the page to be queried. Default value: <b>1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| sortBy/<br>sort_by | No        | String  | When AK/SK-based authentication is used, the parameter name is <b>sortBy</b> . When account-based authentication is used, the parameter name is <b>sort_by</b> . The parameter specifies the sorting mode of the query. The value can be <b>job_name, job_desc, status, duration, engine_type, or create_time</b> . Default value: <b>job_name</b> |
| order              | No        | String  | The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>asc</b>: ascending order</li><li>• <b>desc</b>: descending order. The default value is <b>desc</b>.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                               |
| search_content     | No        | String  | Search content, for example, a training job name. The value consists of 0 to 100 characters. By default, this parameter is left blank.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 9-9 get\_job\_list response parameters**

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg | String | Error message when the API call fails.<br><br>This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds. |

| Parameter       | Type       | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_code      | String     | Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> .<br>This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds. |
| job_total_count | Integer    | Total number of created jobs                                                                                                                             |
| job_count_limit | Integer    | Number of training jobs that can be created                                                                                                              |
| is_success      | Boolean    | Whether the API call succeeds                                                                                                                            |
| quotas          | Integer    | Maximum number of training jobs                                                                                                                          |
| jobs            | JSON Array | Attributes of a training job. For details, see <a href="#">Table 9-10</a> .                                                                              |

**Table 9-10 jobs parameters**

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                                                                      |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| job_id        | Long   | Training job ID                                                                                  |
| job_name      | String | Training job name                                                                                |
| version_id    | Long   | Version ID of a training job                                                                     |
| status        | Byte   | Status of a training job. For details about the job statuses, see <a href="#">Job Statuses</a> . |
| create_time   | Long   | Timestamp when a training job is created                                                         |
| duration      | Long   | Training job running duration, in milliseconds                                                   |
| job_desc      | String | Description of a training job                                                                    |
| version_count | Long   | Number of versions of a training job                                                             |

## 9.1.4 Querying the Details About a Training Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Use the specified **job\_id** and **version\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
```

```
session = Session()  
estimator = Estimator(modelarts_session=session, job_id="182626", version_id="278813")  
job_info = estimator.get_job_info()  
print(job_info)
```

- Method 2: Use the training job created in [Creating a Training Job](#).  
`job_info = job_instance.get_job_info()  
print(job_info)`
- Method 3: Use the training job version object returned in [Querying the List of Training Job Versions](#).  
`job_info = job_version_instance_list[0].get_job_info()  
print(job_info)`

## Parameters

**Table 9-11** Estimator request parameters

| Parameter         | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| modelarts_session | Yes       | Object | Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| job_id            | Yes       | String | ID of a training job. You can query <b>job_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.job_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .                 |
| version_id        | Yes       | String | Version ID of a training job. You can query <b>version_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.version_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> . |

**Table 9-12** `get_job_info` response parameters

| Parameter  | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_msg  | String  | Error message when the API call fails.<br>This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.                                                     |
| error_code | String  | Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> .<br>This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds. |
| is_success | Boolean | Whether the API call succeeds                                                                                                                            |
| job_id     | Long    | Training job ID                                                                                                                                          |

| Parameter      | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| job_name       | String  | Training job name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| job_desc       | String  | Description of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| version_id     | Long    | Version ID of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| version_name   | String  | Version name of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| pre_version_id | Long    | Name of the previous version of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| engine_type    | Short   | Engine type of a training job. The mapping between <b>engine_type</b> and <b>engine_name</b> is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>engine_type: 1, engine_name: TensorFlow</b></li><li>• <b>engine_type: 2, engine_name: MXNet</b></li><li>• <b>engine_type: 3, engine_name: Ray</b></li><li>• <b>engine_type: 4, engine_name: Caffe</b></li><li>• <b>engine_type: 5, engine_name: Spark_MLLib</b></li><li>• <b>engine_type: 9, engine_name: XGBoost-Sklearn</b></li><li>• <b>engine_type: 10, engine_name: PyTorch</b></li><li>• <b>engine_type: 12, engine_name: Horovod</b></li></ul> |
| engine_name    | String  | Name of the engine selected for a training job. Currently, the following engines are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Caffe</li><li>• Horovod</li><li>• MXNet</li><li>• PyTorch</li><li>• Ray</li><li>• Spark_MLLib</li><li>• TensorFlow</li><li>• XGBoost-Sklearn</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| engine_id      | Long    | ID of the engine selected for a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| engine_version | String  | Version of the engine selected for a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| status         | Integer | Status of a training job. For details about the job statuses, see <a href="#">Job Statuses</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| app_url        | String  | Code directory of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| boot_file_url  | String  | Boot file of a training job                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| create_time    | Long    | Time when a training job is created                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Parameter          | Type       | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| parameter          | JSON Array | Running parameters of a training job. It is a collection of label-value pairs. This parameter is a container environment variable when a job uses a custom image. |
| duration           | Long       | Training job running duration, in milliseconds                                                                                                                    |
| spec_id            | Long       | ID of the resource specifications selected for a training job                                                                                                     |
| core               | String     | Number of cores of the resource specifications                                                                                                                    |
| cpu                | String     | CPU memory of the resource specifications                                                                                                                         |
| gpu_num            | Integer    | Number of GPUs of the resource specifications                                                                                                                     |
| gpu_type           | String     | GPU type of the resource specifications                                                                                                                           |
| worker_server_num  | Integer    | Number of workers in a training job                                                                                                                               |
| data_url           | String     | Dataset of a training job                                                                                                                                         |
| train_url          | String     | OBS path to the training job output file                                                                                                                          |
| dataset_version_id | String     | Dataset version ID of a training job                                                                                                                              |
| dataset_id         | String     | Dataset ID of a training job                                                                                                                                      |
| data_source        | JSON Array | Datasets of a training job                                                                                                                                        |
| model_id           | Long       | Model ID of a training job                                                                                                                                        |
| model_metric_list  | JSON Array | Model metrics of a training job                                                                                                                                   |
| system_metric_list | JSON Array | System monitoring metrics of a training job                                                                                                                       |
| user_image_url     | String     | SWR URL of the custom image used by a training job                                                                                                                |
| user_command       | String     | Boot command used to start the container of the custom image of a training job                                                                                    |

**Table 9-13 data\_source parameters**

| Parameter  | Type   | Description                  |
|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| dataset_id | String | Dataset ID of a training job |

| Parameter       | Type   | Description                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| dataset_version | String | Dataset version ID of a training job                                                                           |
| type            | String | Dataset type<br><b>obs</b> : Data from OBS is used.<br><b>dataset</b> : Data from a specified dataset is used. |
| data_url        | String | OBS bucket path                                                                                                |

**Table 9-14 model\_metric\_list parameters**

| Parameter    | Type       | Description                                     |
|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| metric       | JSON Array | Validation metrics of a class of a training job |
| total_metric | JSON Array | All validation metrics of a training job        |

**Table 9-15 system\_metric\_list parameters**

| Parameter | Type       | Description                    |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------|
| cpuUsage  | JSON Array | CPU usage of a training job    |
| memUsage  | JSON Array | Memory usage of a training job |
| gpuUtil   | JSON Array | GPU usage of a training job    |

**Table 9-16 metric parameters**

| Parameter     | Type       | Description                                                |
|---------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| metric_values | JSON Array | Validation metrics of a class of a training job            |
| reserved_data | JSON Array | Reserved parameter                                         |
| metric_meta   | JSON Array | A class of a training job, including the class ID and name |

**Table 9-17 metric\_values parameters**

| Parameter | Type       | Description                            |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------------|
| recall    | JSON Array | Recall of a class of a training job    |
| precision | JSON Array | Precision of a class of a training job |
| accuracy  | JSON Array | Accuracy of a class of a training job  |

**Table 9-18 total\_metric parameters**

| Parameter            | Type       | Description                              |
|----------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|
| total_metric_meta    | JSON Array | Reserved parameter                       |
| total_reserve_d_data | JSON Array | Reserved parameter                       |
| total_metric_values  | JSON Array | All validation metrics of a training job |

**Table 9-19 total\_metric\_values parameters**

| Parameter | Type  | Description                       |
|-----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| f1_score  | Float | F1 score of a training job        |
| recall    | Float | Total recall of a training job    |
| precision | Float | Total precision of a training job |
| accuracy  | Float | Total accuracy of a training job  |

## 9.1.5 Modifying the Description of a Training Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Modify the description of a training job based on the specified **job\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
```

- ```
estimator = Estimator(modelarts_session=session, job_id="182626")
job_description = estimator.update_job_description(description='update description')
```
- Method 2: Modify the description of the training job created in [Creating a Training Job](#).  

```
job_description = job_instance.update_job_description(description='update description')
```
  - Method 3: Modify the description of a training job version object returned in [Querying the List of Training Job Versions](#).  

```
job_description = job_version_instance_list[0].update_job_description(description='update description')
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-20** Estimator request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
job_id	Yes	String	ID of a training job. You can query <b>job_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.job_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .

**Table 9-21** update\_job\_description request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
description	Yes	String	Description of the training job to be modified

**Table 9-22** update\_job\_description response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

## 9.1.6 Obtaining the Name of a Training Job Log File

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Obtain the file based on the specified **job\_id** and **version\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(modelarts_session=session, job_id="182626", version_id="278813")
job_log_list = estimator.get_job_log_file_list()
```
- Method 2: Obtain the file based on the training job created in [Creating a Training Job](#).

```
job_log_list = job_instance.get_job_log_file_list()
```
- Method 3: Obtain the file based on the training job version object returned in [Querying the List of Training Job Versions](#).

```
job_log_list = job_version_instance_list[0].get_job_log_file_list()
```

### Parameters

**Table 9-23** Estimator request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
job_id	Yes	String	ID of a training job. You can query <b>job_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.job_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .
version_id	Yes	String	Version ID of a training job. You can query <b>version_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.version_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .

**Table 9-24 get\_job\_log\_file\_list response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
log_file_list	List	Log file name of a training job. A single-node job has only one log file, and a distributed job has multiple log files.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

## 9.1.7 Querying Training Job Logs

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Use the specified **job\_id** and **version\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(modelarts_session=session, job_id="182626", version_id="278813")
job_log = estimator.get_job_log(log_file='job-job-0713-191758.0')
print(job_log)
```
- Method 2: Use the training job created in [Creating a Training Job](#).

```
job_log = job_instance.get_job_log(log_file='job-job-0713-191758.0')
print(job_log)
```
- Method 3: Use the training job version object returned in [Querying the List of Training Job Versions](#).

```
job_log = job_version_instance_list[0].get_job_log(log_file='job-job-0713-191758.0')
print(job_log)
```

### Parameters

**Table 9-25 Estimator request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_id	Yes	String	ID of a training job. You can query <b>job_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.job_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .
version_id	Yes	String	Version ID of a training job. You can query <b>version_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.version_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .

**Table 9-26 get\_job\_log request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
log_file	Yes	String	Name of a training job log file
start_byte	No	Long	Start position for obtaining the log. The default value is <b>0</b> . The value range is $[-1, +\infty]$ . If the value is <b>-1</b> , the log with the latest offset is obtained.
offset	No	Long	Length of the obtained log. The default value is <b>2048</b> . The value range is $[-2048, 2048]$ .

**Table 9-27 get\_job\_log response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
content	String	Content of the requested log
lines	Integer	Number of lines in the log
start_line	String	Start position of the obtained log

Parameter	Type	Description
end_line	String	End position of the obtained log

## 9.1.8 Deleting a Training Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

Method 1: Delete a training job based on the specified **job\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
Estimator.delete_job_by_id(modelarts_session=session, job_id="155500")
```

Method 2: Delete the training job created in [Creating a Training Job](#).

```
status = job_instance.delete_job()
```

### Parameters

**Table 9-28 delete\_job\_by\_id request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
job_id	Yes	String	ID of a training job. You can query <b>job_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.job_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .

**Table 9-29 delete\_job\_by\_id response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

## 9.2 Training Job Versions

### 9.2.1 Creating a Training Job Version

A training job must exist before you create a version for it. You can create a training job version based on [Creating a Training Job](#) or `job_id` and `version_id` of the object returned by [Querying the List of Training Job Versions](#).

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Example 1: Create a training job version using the data stored on OBS.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(
    modelarts_session=session,
    framework_type='PyTorch',
    framework_version='PyTorch-1.0.0-python3.6',
    code_dir='/bucket/src/',
    boot_file='/bucket/src/pytorch_sentiment.py',
    log_url='/bucket/log/',
    hyperparameters=[
        {"label": "classes",
         "value": "10"},
        {"label": "lr",
         "value": "0.001"}
    ],
    output_path='/bucket/output/',
    train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.gpu.p100',
    train_instance_count=1)
job_version_instance = estimator.create_job_version(job_id='182626', pre_version_id=278813, inputs='/
bucket/data/train/', wait=False, job_desc='create a job version')
```

- Example 2: Create a training job version using a dataset.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(
    modelarts_session=session,
    framework_type='PyTorch',
    framework_version='PyTorch-1.0.0-python3.6',
    code_dir='/bucket/src/',
    boot_file='/bucket/src/pytorch_sentiment.py',
    log_url='/bucket/log/',
    hyperparameters=[
        {"label": "classes",
         "value": "10"},
```

```
{"label":"lr",
 "value": "0.001"
],
output_path='/bucket/output/',
train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.gpu.p100',          # Training environment flavor
train_instance_count=1,                                # Number of training nodes
job_description='pytorch-sentiment with ModelArts SDK')  # Training job description
job_version_instance = estimator.create_job_version(job_id='182626', pre_version_id=278813, inputs='/
bucket/data/train/', wait=False, job_desc='create a job version')
```

- Example 3: Create a training job version using a custom image.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(
    modelarts_session=session,
    log_url='/bucket/log/',                      # Training log directory
    hyperparameters:[
        {"label":"classes",
         "value": "10"},
        {"label":"lr",
         "value": "0.001"}
    ],
    output_path='/bucket/output/',
    train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.gpu.p100',      # Training environment flavor
    train_instance_count=1,                            # Number of training nodes
    user_command='bash -x /home/work/run_train.sh python /home/work/user-job-
dir/app/mnist/mnist_softmax.py --data_url /home/work/user-job-dir/app/
mnist_data',                                     # Boot command of the custom image
    user_image_url='100.125.5.235:20202/jobmng/cpu-base:1.0',  # Address for
downloading the custom image
    job_description='pytorch-sentiment with ModelArts SDK')  # Training job description
job_version_instance = estimator.create_job_version(job_id='182626', pre_version_id=278813, inputs='/
bucket/data/train/', wait=False, job_desc='create a job version')
```

- Example 4: Create a training job version using a built-in algorithm.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(
    modelarts_session=session,
    model_name='Faster_RCNN_ResNet_v1_50',           # Name of the built-in
algorithm
    log_url='/bucket/log/',                          # Training log directory
    hyperparameters:[
        {"label":"classes",
         "value": "10"},
        {"label":"lr",
         "value": "0.001"}
    ],
    output_path='/bucket/output/',
    train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.gpu.p100',          # Training environment flavor
    train_instance_count=1,                            # Number of training nodes
    job_description='pytorch-sentiment with ModelArts SDK')  # Training job description
job_version_instance = estimator.create_job_version(job_id='182626', pre_version_id=278813, inputs='/
bucket/data/train/', wait=False, job_desc='create a job version')
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-30** Estimator request parameters

Parameter	Man dator y	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
train_instance_count	Yes	Long	Number of workers in a training job
code_dir	No	String	Code directory of a training job, for example, <code>/bucket/src/</code> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.
boot_file	No	String	Boot file of a training job, which must be stored in the code directory. For example, <code>/bucket/src/boot.py</code> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.
model_name	No	Long	Name of the built-in algorithm used by a training job. If you have configured <b>model_name</b> , you do not need to configure <b>app_url</b> , <b>boot_file_url</b> , <b>framework_type</b> , and <b>framework_version</b> . You can obtain this value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying a Built-in Algorithm</a> .
output_path	Yes	String	Output path of a training job
hyperparameters	No	JSON Array	Running parameters of a training job. It is a collection of label-value pairs of the string type. This parameter is a container environment variable when a job uses a custom image.
log_url	No	String	OBS URL of the logs of a training job. By default, this parameter is left blank. Example value: <code>/usr/log/</code>
train_instance_type	Yes	Long	Resource flavor selected for a training job. If you choose to train on the training platform, obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Resource Flavors</a> .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
framework_type	No	String	Engine selected for a training job. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Engine Types</a> . Leave this parameter blank when <code>model_name</code> is set.
framework_version	No	String	Engine version selected for a training job. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Engine Types</a> . Leave this parameter blank when <code>model_name</code> is set.
user_image_url	No	String	SWR URL of the custom image used by a training job. Example value: <b>100.125.5.235:20202/jobmng/custom-cpu-base:1.0</b>
user_command	No	String	Boot command used to start the container of the custom image of a training job. The format is <code>bash /home/work/run_train.sh python /home/work/user-job-dir/app/train.py {python_file_parameter}</code> .

**Table 9-31** `create_job_version` request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_id	Yes	String	ID of a training job. You can query <code>job_id</code> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.job_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .
pre_version_id	Yes	Long	ID of the previous version of a training job. You can query <code>pre_version_id</code> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.version_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
inputs	Yes	String	Data storage location of a training job. <b>inputs</b> cannot be used with <b>dataset_id</b> and <b>dataset_version_id</b> , or with <b>data_source</b> at the same time. However, one of the parameters must exist. Only this parameter is supported in local training.
dataset_id	No	String	Dataset ID of a training job. This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_version_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> .
dataset_version_id	No	String	Dataset version ID of a training job. This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> .
wait	No	Boolean	Whether to wait for the completion of creating a training job version. Default value: <b>False</b>
job_desc	No	String	Description of a training job

**Table 9-32 create\_job\_version response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
TrainingJob	Object	Training object. This object contains attributes such as <b>job_id</b> and <b>version_id</b> , and operations on a training job, such as querying, modifying, or deleting the training job. For example, you can use <b>job_version_instance.job_id</b> to obtain the ID of a training job.

## 9.2.2 Querying the List of Training Job Versions

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(session, job_id="182626")
```

```
job_version_instance_list = estimator.get_job_version_object_list()  
print(job_version_instance_list)
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-33** Estimator request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
job_id	Yes	String	ID of a training job. You can query <b>job_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <b>job_instance.job_id</b> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .

**Table 9-34** `get_job_version_object_list` request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
is_show	No	Boolean	Whether to print the training job version details. Default value: <b>True</b>

A training object list is returned in the successful response to `get_job_version_object_list`. For details, see [Table 9-35](#).

**Table 9-35** `TrainingJob` object description

Parameter	Type	Description
TrainingJob	Object	Training object. This object contains attributes such as <b>job_id</b> and <b>version_id</b> , and operations on a training job, such as querying, modifying, or deleting the training job. For example, you can use <b>job_version_instance.job_id</b> to obtain the ID of a training job.

## 9.2.3 Querying the Details About a Training Job Version

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Use the specified **job\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(session, job_id="182626")
job_version_info = estimator.get_job_version_info()
print(job_version_info)
```
- Method 2: Use the training job version created in [Creating a Training Job Version](#).

```
job_version_info = job_version_instance.get_job_version_info()
print(job_version_info)
```

### Parameters

**Table 9-36** Estimator request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
job_id	Yes	String	ID of a training job. You can query <b>job_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <b>job_instance.job_id</b> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .

**Table 9-37** get\_job\_version\_info response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	Long	Training job ID
job_name	String	Training job name
job_desc	String	Description of a training job
version_count	Long	Number of versions of a training job
versions	JSON Array	Version parameters of a training job

**Table 9-38 versions parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
version_id	Long	Version ID of a training job
version_name	String	Version name of a training job
pre_version_id	Long	ID of the previous version of a training job
engine_type	Long	Engine type of a training job
engine_id	Long	ID of the engine selected for a training job
engine_version	String	Version of the engine selected for a training job
status	Integer	Status of a training job
app_url	String	Code directory of a training job
boot_file_url	String	Boot file of a training job
create_time	Long	Time when a training job is created
parameter	JSON Array	Running parameters of a training job. It is a collection of label-value pairs. This parameter is a container environment variable when a job uses a custom image.
duration	Long	Training job running duration, in milliseconds
spec_id	Long	ID of the resource specifications selected for a training job
core	String	Number of cores of the resource specifications
cpu	String	CPU memory of the resource specifications
gpu_num	Integer	Number of GPUs of the resource specifications

Parameter	Type	Description
gpu_type	String	GPU type of the resource specifications
worker_server_num	Integer	Number of workers in a training job
data_url	String	Dataset of a training job
train_url	String	OBS path to the training job output file
log_url	String	OBS URL of the logs of a training job. By default, this parameter is left blank. Example value: /usr/log/
dataset_version_id	String	Dataset version ID of a training job
dataset_id	String	Dataset ID of a training job
data_source	JSON Array	Datasets of a training job
model_id	String	Model ID of a training job
model_metric_list	JSON Array	Model metrics of a training job
system_metric_list	JSON Array	System monitoring metrics of a training job
user_image_url	String	SWR URL of the custom image used by a training job
user_command	String	Boot command used to start the container of the custom image of a training job

**Table 9-39 data\_source parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
dataset_id	String	Dataset ID of a training job
dataset_version	String	Dataset version ID of a training job
type	String	Dataset type <b>obs:</b> Data from OBS is used. <b>dataset:</b> Data from a specified dataset is used.
data_url	String	OBS bucket path

**Table 9-40 model\_metric\_list parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
metric	JSON Array	Validation metrics of a class of a training job
total_metric	JSON Array	All validation metrics of a training job

**Table 9-41 system\_metric\_list parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
cpuUsage	JSON Array	CPU usage of a training job
memUsage	JSON Array	Memory usage of a training job
gpuUtil	JSON Array	GPU usage of a training job

**Table 9-42 metric parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
metric_values	JSON Array	Validation metrics of a class of a training job
reserved_data	JSON Array	Reserved parameter
metric_meta	JSON Array	A class of a training job, including the class ID and name

**Table 9-43 metric\_values parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
recall	JSON Array	Recall of a class of a training job
precision	JSON Array	Precision of a class of a training job
accuracy	JSON Array	Accuracy of a class of a training job

**Table 9-44 total\_metric parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
total_metric_meta	JSON Array	Reserved parameter
total_reserved_data	JSON Array	Reserved parameter
total_metric_values	JSON Array	All validation metrics of a training job

**Table 9-45 total\_metric\_values parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
f1_score	Float	F1 score of a training job
recall	Float	Total recall of a training job
precision	Float	Total precision of a training job
accuracy	Float	Total accuracy of a training job

## 9.2.4 Stopping a Training Job Version

You can stop a training job version that is being created only when the job is running.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Stop a training job version based on the specified **job\_id** and **version\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(session, job_id="182626", version_id="278813")
status = estimator.stop_job_version()
```
- Method 2: Stop the training job version created in [Creating a Training Job Version](#).

```
status = job_version_instance.stop_job_version()
```
- Method 3: Stop the training job version object returned in [Querying the List of Training Job Versions](#).

```
status = job_version_instance_list[0].stop_job_version()
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-46** Estimator request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
job_id	Yes	String	ID of a training job. You can query <b>job_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <b>job_instance.job_id</b> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .
version_id	Yes	String	Version ID of a training job. You can query <b>version_id</b> from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Job Versions</a> .

**Table 9-47** stop\_job\_version response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

## 9.2.5 Deleting a Training Job Version

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Delete a training job version based on the specified **job\_id** and **version\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
```

```
estimator = Estimator(session, job_id="182626", version_id="278813")
status = estimator.delete_job_version()
```

- Method 2: Delete the training job version created in [Creating a Training Job Version](#).  
`status = job_version_instance.delete_job_version()`
- Method 3: Delete the training job version object returned in [Querying the List of Training Job Versions](#).  
`status = job_version_instance_list[0].delete_job_version()`

## Parameters

**Table 9-48** Estimator request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
job_id	Yes	String	ID of a training job. You can query <b>job_id</b> using the training job object generated in <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> , for example, <code>job_instance.job_id</code> , or from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Jobs</a> .
version_id	Yes	String	Version ID of a training job. You can query <b>version_id</b> from the response obtained in <a href="#">Querying the List of Training Job Versions</a> .

**Table 9-49** delete\_job\_version response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

## 9.3 Training Job Parameter Configuration

### 9.3.1 Creating a Training Job Configuration

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Example 1: Create a training job parameter configuration using the data stored on OBS.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(
    modelarts_session=session,
    framework_type='PyTorch',
    framework_version='PyTorch-1.0.0-python3.6',
    code_dir='/bucket/src/',
    boot_file='/bucket/src/pytorch_sentiment.py',
    log_url='/bucket/log/',
    hyperparameters=[
        {"label": "classes",
         "value": "10"},
        {"label": "lr",
         "value": "0.001"}
    ],
    output_path='/bucket/output/',
    train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.gpu.p100',          # Training output directory
    flavor                                              # Training environment
    train_instance_count=1                               # Number of training nodes
)
job_config_instance = estimator.create_job_configs(config_name='my_job_config', inputs='/bucket/data/train/', config_desc='my job config')
```

- Example 2: Create a training job parameter configuration using a dataset.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(
    modelarts_session=session,
    framework_type='PyTorch',
    framework_version='PyTorch-1.0.0-python3.6',
    code_dir='/bucket/src/',
    boot_file='/bucket/src/pytorch_sentiment.py',
    log_url='/bucket/log/',
    hyperparameters=[
        {"label": "classes",
         "value": "10"},
        {"label": "lr",
         "value": "0.001"}
    ],
    output_path='/bucket/output/',
    train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.gpu.p100',          # Training output directory
    flavor                                              # Training environment
    train_instance_count=1                               # Number of training nodes
)
job_config_instance = estimator.create_job_configs(config_name='my_job_config',
dataset_id='4AZNvFkN7KYr5EdhFkH', dataset_version_id='UOF9BleSGArwVt0oI6T', config_desc='my job config')
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-50** Estimator request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
train_instance_count	Yes	Long	Number of workers in a training job
code_dir	No	String	Code directory of a training job, for example, <code>/bucket/src/</code> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.
boot_file	No	String	Boot file of a training job, which needs to be stored in the code directory. For example, <code>/bucket/src/boot.py</code> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.
model_name	No	Long	Name of the built-in algorithm used by a training job. If you have configured <b>model_name</b> , you do not need to configure <b>app_url</b> , <b>boot_file_url</b> , <b>framework_type</b> , and <b>framework_version</b> .
output_path	Yes	String	Output path of a training job
hyperparameters	No	JSON Array	Running parameters of a training job. It is a collection of label-value pairs. This parameter is a container environment variable when a job uses a custom image.
log_url	No	String	OBS URL of the logs of a training job. By default, this parameter is left blank. Example value: <code>/usr/log/</code>
train_instance_type	Yes	Long	Resource flavor selected for a training job. If you choose to train on the training platform, obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Resource Flavors</a> .
framework_type	No	String	Engine selected for a training job. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Engine Types</a> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
framework_version	No	String	Engine version selected for a training job. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Engine Types</a> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.
job_description	No	String	Description of a training job
user_image_url	No	String	SWR URL of the custom image used by a training job. Example value: <b>100.125.5.235:20202/jobmng/custom-cpu-base:1.0</b>
user_command	No	String	Boot command used to start the container of the custom image of a training job. The format is <b>bash /home/work/run_train.sh python /home/work/user-job-dir/app/train.py {python_file_parameter}</b> .

**Table 9-51 create\_job\_configs request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
config_name	No	String	Name of a training job parameter configuration. The value is a string of 1 to 20 characters consisting of only digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-). By default, if this parameter is left blank, the value is dynamically generated by date.
config_desc	No	String	Description of a training job parameter configuration. The value is a string of 0 to 256 characters. By default, this parameter is left blank.
inputs	No	String	OBS storage path of a training job
dataset_id	No	String	Dataset ID of a training job. This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_version_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> .
dataset_version_id	No	String	Dataset version ID of a training job. This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> .

**Table 9-52 create\_job\_configs response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
TrainingJob	Object	Training object. This object contains attributes such as <b>config_name</b> , and operations on a training job parameter configuration, such as querying or deleting the training job parameter configuration. For example, you can use <b>job_config_instance.config_name</b> to obtain the name of a training job parameter configuration.

## 9.3.2 Querying the List of Training Job Parameter Configuration Objects

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
job_config_instance_list = Estimator.get_job_configs_object_list(modelarts_session=session, is_show=True,
per_page=10, page=1, sort_by="create_time", order="asc", search_content="configname")
print(job_config_instance_list)
```

### Parameters

**Table 9-53 get\_job\_configs\_object\_list request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
per_page	No	Integer	Number of job parameters displayed on each page. The value range is [1, 1000]. Default value: <b>10</b>
page	No	Integer	Index of the page to be queried. Default value: <b>1</b>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
sortBy/ sort_by	No	String	When AK/SK-based authentication is used, the parameter name is <b>sortBy</b> . When the username and password are used for authentication, the parameter name is <b>sort_by</b> . The parameter specifies the sorting mode of the query. The value can be <b>job_name</b> , <b>job_desc</b> , <b>status</b> , <b>duration</b> , <b>engine_type</b> , or <b>create_time</b> . Default value: <b>job_name</b>
order	No	String	Sorting order. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>asc</b>: ascending order. It is the default value.</li><li>• <b>desc</b>: descending order</li></ul>
search_content	No	String	Search content, for example, a parameter name. By default, this parameter is left blank.
is_show	No	Boolean	Whether to print the training job parameter configuration list. Default value: <b>True</b>

A training object list is returned in the successful response to **get\_job\_configs\_object\_list**. For details, see [Table 9-54](#).

**Table 9-54** TrainingJob object description

Parameter	Type	Description
TrainingJob	Object	Training object. This object contains attributes such as <b>config_name</b> , and operations on a training job parameter configuration, such as querying or deleting the training job parameter configuration. For example, you can use <b>job_config_instance.config_name</b> to obtain the name of a training job parameter configuration.

### 9.3.3 Querying the List of Training Job Configurations

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
```

```
session = Session()  
job_paras_list = Estimator.get_job_configs_list(modelarts_session=session, per_page=10, page=1,  
sort_by="create_time", order="asc", search_content="configname")  
print(job_paras_list)
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-55 get\_job\_configs\_list request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
per_page	No	Integer	Number of job parameters displayed on each page. The value range is [1, 1000]. Default value: <b>10</b>
page	No	Integer	Index of the page to be queried. Default value: <b>1</b>
sortBy/sort_by	No	String	When AK/SK-based authentication is used, the parameter name is <b>sortBy</b> . When account-based authentication is used, the parameter name is <b>sort_by</b> . The parameter specifies the sorting mode of the query. The value can be <b>job_name</b> , <b>job_desc</b> , <b>status</b> , <b>duration</b> , <b>engine_type</b> , or <b>create_time</b> . Default value: <b>job_name</b>
order	No	String	Sorting order. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>asc</b>: ascending order. It is the default value.</li><li>• <b>desc</b>: descending order</li></ul>
search_content	No	String	Search content, for example, a parameter name. By default, this parameter is left blank.

**Table 9-56 get\_job\_configs\_list response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
config_total_count	Integer	Total number of the queried training job configurations
configs	JSON Array	<b>configs</b> parameters
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

**Table 9-57 configs parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
config_name	String	Name of a training job parameter configuration
config_desc	String	Description of a training job parameter configuration
create_time	Long	Time when a training job is created
engine_type	Short	Engine type of a training job
engine_name	String	Name of the engine selected for a training job
engine_id	Long	ID of the engine selected for a training job
engine_version	String	Version of the engine selected for a training job

### 9.3.4 Querying the Details About a Training Job Configuration

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Use the specified `config_name`.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(modelarts_session=session, config_name="my_job_config")
job_paras_info = estimator.get_job_configs_info()
print(job_paras_info)
```
- Method 2: Use the object returned in [Creating a Training Job Configuration](#).

```
job_paras_info = job_config_instance.get_job_configs_info()
print(job_paras_info)
```

- Method 3: Use the object returned in [Querying the List of Training Job Parameter Configuration Objects](#).

```
job_paras_info = job_config_instance_list[0].get_job_configs_info()  
print(job_paras_info)
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-58** Estimator request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
config_name	Yes	String	Name of a training job parameter configuration

**Table 9-59** `get_job_configs_info` response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
config_name	String	Name of a training job parameter configuration
config_desc	String	Description of a training job parameter configuration
worker_server_num	Integer	Number of workers in a training job
app_url	String	Code directory of a training job
boot_file_url	String	Boot file of a training job
model_id	Long	Model ID of a training job
parameter	JSON Array	Running parameters of a training job. It is a collection of label-value pairs. This parameter is a container environment variable when a job uses a custom image.
spec_id	Long	ID of the resource specifications selected for a training job
data_url	String	Dataset of a training job

Parameter	Type	Description
dataset_id	String	Dataset ID of a training job
dataset_version_id	String	Dataset version ID of a training job
engine_type	Short	Engine type of a training job
engine_name	String	Name of the engine selected for a training job
engine_id	Long	ID of the engine selected for a training job
engine_version	String	Version of the engine selected for a training job
train_url	String	OBS URL of the output file of a training job. By default, this parameter is left blank. Example value: /usr/train/
log_url	String	OBS URL of the logs of a training job. By default, this parameter is left blank. Example value: /usr/train/
user_image_url	String	SWR URL of the custom image used by a training job
user_command	String	Boot command used to start the container of the custom image of a training job
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

### 9.3.5 Modifying a Training Job Configuration

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Example 1: Modify a training job parameter configuration using the data stored on OBS.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(
    modelarts_session=session,
    framework_type='PyTorch',
    framework_version='PyTorch-1.0.0-python3.6',
    code_dir='/bucket/src/',
    boot_file='/bucket/src/pytorch_sentiment.py',
    log_url='/bucket/log/',
    hyperparameters=[
        {"label": "classes",
         "value": "10"},
        {"label": "lr",
         "value": "0.001"}
    ],
    output_path='/bucket/output/')
```

```
flavor          train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.gpu.p100',           # Training environment
                train_instance_count=1)                                # Number of training nodes
update_info = estimator.update_job_configs(config_name='my_job_config', inputs='/bucket/dataset/',
config_desc='update')
```

- Example 2: Modify a training job parameter configuration using a dataset.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(
    modelarts_session=session,
    framework_type='PyTorch',
    framework_version='PyTorch-1.0.0-python3.6',
    code_dir='/bucket/src/',
    boot_file='/bucket/src/pytorch_sentiment.py',
    log_url='/bucket/log/',
    hyperparameters=[
        {"label": "classes",
         "value": "10"},
        {"label": "lr",
         "value": "0.001"}
    ],
    output_path='/bucket/output/',
    train_instance_type='modelarts.vm.gpu.p100',           # Training output directory
                                                       # Training environment
)
flavor          train_instance_count=1)                                # Number of training nodes
update_info = estimator.update_job_configs(config_name='my_job_config',
dataset_id='4AZNvFkN7KYr5EdhFkH', dataset_version_id='UOF9BleSGArwVt0oI6T',
config_desc='update')
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-60** Estimator request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
train_instance_count	Yes	Long	Number of workers in a training job
code_dir	No	String	Code directory of a training job, for example, <code>/bucket/src/</code> . Leave this parameter blank when <code>model_name</code> is set.
boot_file	No	String	Boot file of a training job, which needs to be stored in the code directory. For example, <code>/bucket/src/boot.py</code> . Leave this parameter blank when <code>model_name</code> is set.
model_name	No	Long	Name of the built-in algorithm used by a training job. If you have configured <code>model_name</code> , you do not need to configure <code>app_url</code> , <code>boot_file_url</code> , <code>framework_type</code> , and <code>framework_version</code> .
output_path	Yes	String	Output path of a training job

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
hyperparameters	No	JSON Array	Running parameters of a training job. It is a collection of label-value pairs. This parameter is a container environment variable when a job uses a custom image.
log_url	No	String	OBS URL of the logs of a training job. By default, this parameter is left blank. Example value: /usr/log/
train_instance_type	Yes	Long	Resource flavor selected for a training job. If you choose to train on the training platform, obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Resource Flavors</a> .
framework_type	No	String	Engine selected for a training job. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Engine Types</a> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.
framework_version	No	String	Engine version selected for a training job. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Querying the List of Engine Types</a> . Leave this parameter blank when <b>model_name</b> is set.
job_description	No	String	Description of a training job
user_image_url	No	String	SWR URL of the custom image used by a training job. Example value: 100.125.5.235:20202/jobmng/custom-cpu-base:1.0
user_command	No	String	Boot command used to start the container of the custom image of a training job. The format is <b>bash /home/work/run_train.sh python /home/work/user-job-dir/app/train.py {python_file_parameter}</b> .

**Table 9-61 update\_job\_configs request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
config_name	Yes	String	Name of a training job parameter configuration. The value is a string of 1 to 20 characters consisting of only digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-). By default, if this parameter is left blank, the value is dynamically generated by date.
config_desc	No	String	Description of a training job parameter configuration. The value is a string of 0 to 256 characters. By default, this parameter is left blank.
inputs	No	String	OBS storage path of a training job
dataset_id	No	String	Dataset ID of a training job. This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_version_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> .
dataset_version_id	No	String	Dataset version ID of a training job. This parameter must be used with <b>dataset_id</b> , but cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> .
data_source	No	JSON Array	Dataset of a training job. This parameter cannot be used with <b>inputs</b> , <b>dataset_id</b> , or <b>dataset_version_id</b> .

**Table 9-62 data\_source parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
dataset_id	No	String	Dataset ID of a training job
dataset_version	No	String	Dataset version ID of a training job
type	Yes	String	Dataset type. The value can be <b>obs</b> or <b>dataset</b> .
data_url	No	String	OBS bucket path. This parameter cannot be used with <b>dataset_id</b> or <b>dataset_version</b> .

**Table 9-63 update\_job\_configs response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

### 9.3.6 Deleting a Training Job Configuration

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Delete a training job parameter configuration based on the specified **config\_name**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
estimator = Estimator(modelarts_session=session, config_name="my_job_config")
status = estimator.delete_job_configs()
```
- Method 2: Delete the training job parameter configuration created in [Creating a Training Job Configuration](#).

```
status = job_config_instance.delete_job_configs()
```
- Method 3: Delete the training job parameter configuration object returned in [Querying the List of Training Job Parameter Configuration Objects](#).

```
status = job_config_instance_list[0].delete_job_configs()
```

#### Parameters

**Table 9-64 Estimator request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
config_name	Yes	String	Name of a training job parameter configuration

**Table 9-65 delete\_job\_configs response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

## 9.4 Visualization Jobs

### 9.4.1 Creating a Visualization Job

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import VisualizationJob
session = Session()
job = VisualizationJob(modelarts_session=session)
job_visualization_instance = job.create_visualization_job(train_url='/bucket/train/',
job_name='visualization_job', job_desc='my visualization job')
```

#### Parameters

**Table 9-66 create\_visualization\_job request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_name	No	String	Name of a visualization job. The value is a string of 1 to 20 characters consisting of only digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).
job_desc	No	String	Description of a visualization job. The value is a string of 0 to 256 characters. By default, this parameter is left blank.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
train_url	Yes	String	OBS path to the visualization file. The visualization file is provided for the visualization job to read and display, and is usually located in the training output path. The visualization file is generated by the <b>tf.summary</b> or <b>tensorboardx.SummaryWriter</b> module in the training code, and the file name usually starts with <b>events.out.tfevents</b> .

**Table 9-67 create\_visualization\_job response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
VisualizationJob	Object	Visualization job object. This object contains attributes such as <b>visualization_id</b> , <b>create_time</b> , <b>job_name</b> , and <b>status</b> , and operations on a visualization job, such as querying, modifying, stopping, restarting, or deleting the visualization job.

**Table 9-68 VisualizationJob parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
create_time	Long	Time when a visualization job is created
job_name	String	Name of a visualization job
status	Byte	Status of a visualization job. For details about the job statuses, see <a href="#">Job Statuses</a> .
job_id	String	ID of a visualization job
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

## 9.4.2 Querying the List of Visualization Job Objects

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import VisualizationJob
session = Session()
job_visualization_instance_list = VisualizationJob.get_visualization_job_object_list(modelarts_session=session,
```

```
is_show=True, status=8, per_page=10, page=1, sort_by="create_time", order="asc", search_content="job")
print(job_visualization_instance_list)
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-69 get\_visualization\_job\_object\_list** request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
status	No	String	Status of a visualization job. For details about the job statuses, see <a href="#">Job Statuses</a> .
per_page	No	Integer	Number of jobs displayed on each page. The value range is [1, 100]. Default value: <b>10</b>
page	No	Integer	Index of the page to be queried. Default value: <b>1</b>
sortBy/sort_by	No	String	When AK/SK-based authentication is used, the parameter name is <b>sortBy</b> . When the username and password are used for authentication, the parameter name is <b>sort_by</b> . The parameter specifies the sorting mode of the query. The value can be <b>job_name</b> , <b>job_desc</b> , <b>status</b> , <b>duration</b> , <b>create_time</b> , or <b>log_dir</b> . Default value: <b>job_name</b>
order	No	String	Sorting order. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>asc</b>: ascending order. It is the default value.</li><li>• <b>desc</b>: descending order</li></ul>
search_content	No	String	Search content, for example, a visualization job name. The value consists of 0 to 100 characters. By default, this parameter is left blank.
is_show	No	Boolean	Whether to print the visualization job list. Default value: <b>True</b>

**Table 9-70 get\_visualization\_job\_object\_list response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
VisualizationJob	Object	Visualization job object. This object contains attributes such as <b>visualization_id</b> , <b>create_time</b> , <b>job_name</b> , and <b>status</b> , and operations on a visualization job, such as querying, modifying, stopping, restarting, or deleting the visualization job.

**Table 9-71 VisualizationJob parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
create_time	Long	Time when a visualization job is created
job_name	String	Name of a visualization job
status	Byte	Status of a visualization job. For details about the job statuses, see <a href="#">Job Statuses</a> .
job_id	String	ID of a visualization job
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

### 9.4.3 Querying the List of Visualization Jobs

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import VisualizationJob
session = Session()
job_list = VisualizationJob.get_visualization_job_list(modelarts_session=session, status=8, per_page=10,
page=1, sort_by="create_time", order="asc", search_content="job")
print(job_list)
```

#### Parameters

**Table 9-72 get\_visualization\_job\_list request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
status	No	String	Status of a visualization job. For details about the job statuses, see <a href="#">Job Statuses</a> .
per_page	No	Integer	Number of jobs displayed on each page. The value range is [1, 100]. Default value: <b>10</b>
page	No	Integer	Index of the page to be queried. Default value: <b>1</b>
sortBy/sort_by	No	String	When AK/SK-based authentication is used, the parameter name is <b>sortBy</b> . When the username and password are used for authentication, the parameter name is <b>sort_by</b> . The parameter specifies the sorting mode of the query. The value can be <b>job_name</b> , <b>job_desc</b> , <b>status</b> , <b>duration</b> , <b>create_time</b> , or <b>log_dir</b> . Default value: <b>job_name</b>
order	No	String	Sorting order. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>asc</b>: ascending order. It is the default value.</li><li>• <b>desc</b>: descending order</li></ul>
search_content	No	String	Search content, for example, a visualization job name. The value consists of 0 to 100 characters. By default, this parameter is left blank.

**Table 9-73 get\_visualization\_job\_list response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
job_total_count	Integer	Total number of the queried visualization jobs
job_count_limit	Integer	Number of visualization jobs that can be created

Parameter	Type	Description
jobs	JSON Array	Visualization job attributes. For details, see <a href="#">Table 9-74</a> .

**Table 9-74** jobs parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
job_id	Integer	ID of a visualization job
job_name	String	Name of a visualization job
status	Integer	Status of a visualization job. For details about the job statuses, see <a href="#">Job Statuses</a> .
create_time	Long	Time when a visualization job is created
duration	Long	Running duration of a visualization job, in milliseconds
job_desc	String	Description of a visualization job
service_url	String	Endpoint of a visualization job
train_url	String	Path to visualization job logs

## 9.4.4 Querying the Details About a Visualization Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Use the specified **visualization\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import VisualizationJob
session = Session()
job = VisualizationJob(modelarts_session=session, visualization_id='8992')
job_info = job.get_visualization_job_info()
print(job_info)
```
- Method 2: Use the visualization job created in [Creating a Visualization Job](#).

```
job_info = job_visualization_instance.get_visualization_job_info()
print(job_info)
```
- Method 3: Use the visualization job object returned in [Querying the List of Visualization Job Objects](#).

```
job_info = job_visualization_instance_list[0].get_visualization_job_info()
print(job_info)
```

## Parameters

**Table 9-75 VisualizationJob request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
visualization_id	Yes	String	ID of a visualization job

**Table 9-76 get\_visualization\_job\_info response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
job_name	String	Name of a visualization job
service_url	String	Endpoint of a visualization job
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds
duration	Long	Running duration of a visualization job
create_time	Long	Time when a visualization job is created
train_url	String	OBS path to the visualization job output file
job_id	Long	ID of a visualization job
job_desc	String	Description of a visualization job
resource_id	String	Resource ID of a visualization job
status	Integer	Status of a visualization job. For details about the job statuses, see <a href="#">Job Statuses</a> .

## 9.4.5 Modifying the Description of a Visualization Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Modify the description of a visualization job based on the specified **visualization\_id**.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import VisualizationJob
session = Session()
job = VisualizationJob(modelarts_session=session, visualization_id='8992')
job_description = job.update_visualization_job(job_desc='update visualization job')
```

- Method 2: Modify the description of the visualization job created in [Creating a Visualization Job](#).

```
job_description = job_visualization_instance.update_visualization_job(job_desc='update visualization job')
```

- Method 3: Modify the description of a visualization job object returned in [Querying the List of Visualization Job Objects](#).

```
job_description = job_visualization_instance_list[0].update_visualization_job(job_desc='update visualization job')
```

### Parameters

**Table 9-77 VisualizationJob** request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
visualization_id	Yes	String	ID of a visualization job

**Table 9-78 update\_visualization\_job** request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
job_desc	Yes	String	Description of a visualization job. The value is a string of 0 to 256 characters.

**Table 9-79 update\_visualization\_job response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

## 9.4.6 Stopping a Visualization Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Stop a visualization job based on the specified `visualization_id`.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import VisualizationJob
session = Session()
job = VisualizationJob(modelarts_session=session, visualization_id='8992')
status = job.stop_visualization_job()
```
- Method 2: Stop the visualization job created in [Creating a Visualization Job](#).

```
status = job_visualization_instance.stop_visualization_job()
```
- Method 3: Stop the visualization job object returned in [Querying the List of Visualization Job Objects](#).

```
status = job_visualization_instance_list[0].stop_visualization_job()
```

### Parameters

**Table 9-80 VisualizationJob request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
visualization_id	Yes	String	ID of a visualization job

**Table 9-81 stop\_visualization\_job response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

## 9.4.7 Restarting a Visualization Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Restart a visualization job based on the specified `visualization_id`.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import VisualizationJob
session = Session()
job = VisualizationJob(modelarts_session=session, visualization_id='8992')
resp = job.restart_visualization_job()
```
- Method 2: Restart the visualization job created in [Creating a Visualization Job](#).

```
status = job_visualization_instance.restart_visualization_job()
```
- Method 3: Restart the visualization job object returned in [Querying the List of Visualization Job Objects](#).

```
status = job_visualization_instance_list[0].restart_visualization_job()
```

### Parameters

**Table 9-82 VisualizationJob request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
visualization_id	Yes	String	ID of a visualization job

**Table 9-83 restart\_visualization\_job response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

## 9.4.8 Deleting a Visualization Job

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Delete a visualization job based on the specified `visualization_id`.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import VisualizationJob
session = Session()
job = VisualizationJob(modelarts_session=session, visualization_id='8992')
status = job.delete_visualization_job()
```
- Method 2: Delete the visualization job created in [Creating a Visualization Job](#).

```
status = job_visualization_instance.delete_visualization_job()
```
- Method 3: Delete the visualization job object returned in [Querying the List of Visualization Job Objects](#).

```
status = job_visualization_instance_list[0].delete_visualization_job()
```

### Parameters

**Table 9-84 VisualizationJob request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
visualization_id	Yes	String	ID of a visualization job

**Table 9-85 delete\_visualization\_job response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> . This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

## 9.5 Resource and Engine Specifications

### 9.5.1 Querying a Built-in Algorithm

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
algo_info = Estimator.get_builtin_algorithms(modelarts_session=session)
print(algo_info)
```

#### Parameters

**Table 9-86 get\_builtin\_algorithms request parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .

**Table 9-87 get\_builtin\_algorithms response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API fails to be called. For details, see <a href="#">Error Codes</a> .  This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
model_total_count	Integer	Number of models
models	JSON Array	Parameter list of a model
is_success	Boolean	Whether the API call succeeds

**Table 9-88 models parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
model_id	Integer	Model ID
model_name	String	Model name
model_usage	Integer	Model usage. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1: image classification</li><li>• 2: object class and location</li><li>• 3: image semantic segmentation</li><li>• 4: natural language processing</li></ul>
model_precision	String	Model precision
model_size	Long	Model size, in bytes
model_train_dataset	String	Model training dataset
model_data_set_format	String	Dataset format required by a model
model_description_url	String	URL of the model description
parameter	JSON Array	Running parameters of a model. It is a collection of label-value pairs. This parameter is a container environment variable when a job uses a custom image. For details, see the sample request.
create_time	Long	Time when a model is created
engine_id	Long	Engine ID of a model

Parameter	Type	Description
engine_name	String	Engine name of a model
engine_version	String	Engine version of a model

## 9.5.2 Querying the List of Resource Flavors

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
algo_info = Estimator.get_train_instance_types(modelarts_session=session)
print(algo_info)
```

### Parameters

**Table 9-89** Request parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .

**Table 9-90** Successful response parameters

Type	Description
List	List of resource flavor attributes

**Table 9-91** Failed response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.

Parameter	Type	Description
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.

### 9.5.3 Querying the List of Engine Types

#### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.estimator import Estimator
session = Session()
engine_list = Estimator.get_framework_list(modelarts_session=session)
print(engine_list)
```

#### Parameters

**Table 9-92** get\_framework\_list parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
modelarts_session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .

**Table 9-93** Successful response parameters of get\_framework\_list

Type	Description
List	List of engine flavor attributes. For details, see <a href="#">Table 9-94</a> .

**Table 9-94** framework\_list parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
framework_type	String	Engine type
framework_version	String	Engine version

**Table 9-95** Failed response parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
error_code	String	Error code when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_msg	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.

## 9.6 Job Statuses

**Table 9-96** describes the job statuses.

**Table 9-96** Job statuses

Status Value	Description
0	JOBSTAT_UNKNOWN: Unknown status.
1	JOBSTAT_INIT: The job is being initialized.
2	JOBSTAT_IMAGE_CREATING: The job image is being created.
3	JOBSTAT_IMAGE_FAILED: Failed to create the job image.
4	JOBSTAT_SUBMIT_TRYING: The job is being submitted.
5	JOBSTAT_SUBMIT_FAILED: Failed to submit the job.
6	JOBSTAT_DELETE_FAILED: Failed to delete the job.
7	JOBSTAT_WAITING: The job is queuing.
8	JOBSTAT_RUNNING: The job is running.
9	JOBSTAT_KILLING: The job is being canceled.
10	JOBSTAT_COMPLETED: The job has been completed.
11	JOBSTAT_FAILED: Failed to run the job.
12	JOBSTAT_KILLED: Job canceled successfully.
13	JOBSTAT_CANCELED: Job canceled.
14	JOBSTAT_LOST: Job lost.
15	JOBSTAT_SCALING: The job is being scaled.
16	JOBSTAT_SUBMIT_MODEL_FAILED: Failed to submit the model.
17	JOBSTAT_DEPLOY_SERVICE_FAILED: Failed to deploy the service.

Status Value	Description
18	JOBSTAT_CHECK_INIT: The job review is being initialized.
19	JOBSTAT_CHECK_RUNNING: The job is being reviewed.
20	JOBSTAT_CHECK_RUNNING_COMPLETED: The approval job is completed.
21	JOBSTAT_CHECK_FAILED: Failed to review the job.
22	MOUNT_FAILED: Failed to mount.

# 10 Model Management

## 10.1 Debugging a Model

After the training is complete, create a local model, debug the model locally, and deploy the model on ModelArts.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Step 1** Save the custom inference file and model configuration file to the directory storing the model file generated during training. If the model generated during training is stored in `/home/ma-user/work/tensorflow_mlp_mnist_local_mode/train/model/`, the inference file `customize_service.py` and model configuration file `config.json` are also stored in this directory.
- Step 2** Create a Conda virtual environment for running models.

```
from modelarts.environment import Environment
from modelarts.environment.conda_env import CondaDependencies

env = Environment("tensorflow_mlp_mnist")
cd = CondaDependencies.create(pip_packages=["tensorflow==1.13.1", "Pillow>=8.0.1"],
                             conda_packages=["python=3.6.2"])
env.conda = cd
```

- Step 3** Create a local model.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model

session = Session()
src_local_path = "/home/ma-user/work/tensorflow_mlp_mnist_local_mode/train/"
model = Model(session,
              publish=False,
              source_location_type="LOCAL_SOURCE",      # Type of the model file location
              source_location=src_local_path + 'model',  # Location of the model file
              environment=env,
              model_version="1.0.1",
              model_type='TensorFlow',                  # AI framework used by the model
              model_algorithm="image_classification",
              model_name="tensorflow_mlp_mnist_local_infer")
```

After a local model is created, you can deploy it as a local service.

**Step 4** Call the API to publish the model.

```
model.publish_model(obs_location=obs_location)
```

After the **obs\_location** parameter is specified, the local model file is uploaded to this directory. This parameter can be omitted. See the following example:

```
model.publish_model()
```

The model file is uploaded to the directory whose name ends with the current timestamp in the default OBS bucket. The directory is displayed after the command is executed:

```
Successfully upload file /home/ma-user/work/tensorflow_mlp_mnist_local_mode/train/model to OBS  
modelarts-cn-north-4-08aae033/model-0107-224502
```

----End

## Parameters

**Table 10-1** Parameters for creating a model

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
model_name	No	String	Name of a model that consists of 1 to 64 characters and must start with a letter. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. If this parameter is not specified, the system automatically generates a model name.
model_version	Yes	String	Model version in the format of <i>Digit.Digit.Digit</i> . The value range of the digits is [1, 99]. The version number cannot start with 0, for example, <b>01.01.01</b> .
publish	No	Bool	Whether to publish a model. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>True</b>: Publish the model. (Default value)</li><li>• <b>False</b>: Do not publish the model. Create a local model, which can be used to debug related code.</li></ul>
source_location_type	No	String	Model location type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>OBS_SOURCE</b>: OBS path. (Default value)</li><li>• <b>LOCAL_SOURCE</b>: local path.</li></ul>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
source_location	Yes	String	<p>Path (parent directory) of the model file</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If <b>source_location_type</b> is set to <b>OBS_SOURCE</b>, the model file path is an OBS path in the format of / <b>obs_bucketname</b>/.../<b>model_file_parent_dir</b>.</li><li>• If <b>source_location_type</b> is set to <b>LOCAL_SOURCE</b>, the model file path is a local path in the format of / <b>local_path</b>/.../<b>model_file_parent_dir</b>.</li></ul>
environment	No	Environment instance	Environment required for normal model running, such as the Python or TensorFlow version For details, see <a href="#">Table 10-2</a> .
source_job_id	No	String	ID of the source training job. If the model is generated from a training job, specify this parameter for source tracing. If the model is imported from a third-party meta model, leave this parameter blank. By default, this parameter is left blank.
source_job_version	No	String	Version of the source training job. If the model is generated from a training job, specify this parameter for source tracing. If the model is imported from a third-party meta model, leave this parameter blank. By default, this parameter is left blank.
source_type	No	String	Model source type. The value can only be <b>auto</b> , which indicates an ExeML model (model download is not allowed). If the model is deployed via a training job, leave this parameter blank. By default, this parameter is left blank.
model_type	Yes	String	Model type. The value can be <b>TensorFlow</b> , <b>MXNet</b> , <b>Spark_MLLib</b> , <b>Scikit_Learn</b> , <b>XGBoost</b> , <b>MindSpore</b> , <b>Image</b> , or <b>PyTorch</b> .
model_algorithm	No	String	Model algorithm. If the algorithm has been configured in the model configuration file, this parameter can be left blank. Possible options are <b>predict_analysis</b> , <b>object_detection</b> , and <b>image_classification</b> .
description	No	String	Model description, which contains a maximum of 100 characters and cannot contain the following special characters: ! <>=&"'

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
execution_code	No	String	OBS path to the execution script. The inference script must be stored in the <b>model</b> directory in the path where the model is located. For details, see the <b>source_location</b> parameter. The script name is fixed to <b>customize_service.py</b> .
input_params	No	params array	List of input parameters for model inference. By default, this parameter is left blank. If the <b>apis</b> information has been configured in the model configuration file, you do not need to set this parameter. The backend automatically reads the input parameters from the <b>apis</b> field in the configuration file.
output_params	No	params array	List of output parameters for model inference. By default, this parameter is left blank. If the <b>apis</b> information has been configured in the model configuration file, you do not need to set this parameter. The backend automatically reads the output parameters from the <b>apis</b> field in the configuration file.
dependencies	No	dependency array	Dependency package required for running the code and model. By default, this parameter is left blank. If the <b>dependencies</b> information has been configured in the model configuration file, you do not need to set this parameter. The backend automatically reads the dependencies to be installed from the <b>dependencies</b> field in the configuration file.
apis	No	String	List of inference APIs provided by a model. By default, this parameter is left blank. If the <b>apis</b> information has been configured in the model configuration file, you do not need to set this parameter. The backend automatically reads the configured inference API information from the <b>apis</b> field in the configuration file.

**Table 10-2** Environment parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Environment name
conda	No	CondaDependencies	Conda environment. For details, see <a href="#">Table 10-3</a> .

**Table 10-3** CondaDependencies parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
channels	No	List	Source for downloading the Python package
pip_packages	No	List	Python package required by the Conda virtual environment, such as TensorFlow and Pillow
conda_packages	No	List	Conda package required by the Conda virtual environment, for example, a specified Python version

**Table 10-4** params parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
url	Yes	String	Request path of a model inference API
param_name	Yes	String	Parameter name, which contains a maximum of 64 characters
param_type	Yes	String	Basic parameter types of JSON schema, including <b>string</b> , <b>object</b> , <b>array</b> , <b>boolean</b> , <b>number</b> , and <b>integer</b>
min	No	Double	This parameter is optional when <b>param_type</b> is set to <b>int</b> or <b>float</b> . By default, this parameter is left blank.
max	No	Double	This parameter is optional when <b>param_type</b> is set to <b>int</b> or <b>float</b> . By default, this parameter is left blank.
param_desc	No	String	Parameter description, which contains a maximum of 100 characters. By default, this parameter is left blank.

**Table 10-5 dependency parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
installer	Yes	String	Installation mode, which can only be <b>pip</b>
packages	Yes	<b>package array</b>	Collection of dependency packages

**Table 10-6 package parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
package_name	Yes	String	Name of a dependency package
package_version	No	String	Version of a dependency package
restraint	No	String	Version filtering condition. This parameter is mandatory only when <b>package_version</b> is available. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>EXACT</b>: a specified version</li><li>• <b>ATLEAST</b>: not earlier than the specified version</li><li>• <b>ATMOST</b>: not later than the specified version</li></ul>

**Table 10-7 Parameters for creating a model**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
model	Yes	Model object	Model object, which can be any of the APIs described in this chapter

## 10.2 Importing a Model

Importing a model includes:

- Initialize the existing model and create a model object based on the model ID.
- Create a model. For details about the attributes of the created model, see [Obtaining Details About a Model](#).

## Sample Model File

The following uses [PyTorch](#) as an example to describe how to edit a model file. For details about the PyTorch model package structure, see [Introduction to Model Package Specifications](#).

```
OBS bucket or directory name
└── resnet
    ├── model  Mandatory: Fixed subdirectory name. The subdirectory is used to store model-related files.
    │   └── <<Custom Python package>> (Optional) Custom Python package, which can be directly
    │       referenced in model inference code
    │       └── mnist_mlp.pt (Mandatory) PyTorch model file, which contains variable and weight information
    │           and is saved as state_dict
    │       └── config.json Mandatory: Model configuration file. The file name is fixed to config.json. Only one
    │           model configuration file is allowed.
    │       └── customize_service.py Mandatory: Model inference code. The file name is fixed to
    │           customize_service.py. Only one model inference file is allowed. The files on which customize_service.py
    │           depends can be directly stored in the model directory.
```

## Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model
from modelarts.config.model_config import ServiceConfig, Params, Dependencies, Packages

session = Session()

● Method 1: Initialize an existing model.
model_instance = Model(session, model_id="your_model_id")

● Method 2: Create a model.
    - Use a preset image and specify an OBS path to create a model.
    model_location = "/your_obs_bucket/model_path"          # Change to the OBS path to the
    model_file
    execution_code = "/your_obs_bucket/model_path/customize_service.py"
    runtime = "python3.7"

    model_instance = Model(
        session,
        model_name="input_model_name",  # (Optional) Model name
        model_version="1.0.0",         # (Optional) Model version
        source_location=model_location, # OBS path to the model file, for example, /
        your_obs_bucket/model_path
        model_type="PyTorch",          # Model type
        execution_code=execution_code, # (Optional) OBS path to the execution
        script, for example, /your_obs_bucket/model_path/customize_service.py
        runtime = runtime             # (Optional) Supported runtime environment
    )
```

### NOTE

**dependencies** will overwrite the data in **config.json** in the preceding example. You do not need to use **dependencies**. The following section describes the **dependencies** formats.

- Format of the **dependencies** parameter group  
SDKs define the **dependencies** parameter group. **dependencies** is in list format, and those of the tuple objects in the list are Dependencies.

The code is as follows:

```
dependencies = []
dependency1 = Dependencies(
    installer="pip",           # Installation mode. pip is supported.
    packages=packages          # Collection of dependency packages. For details, see
                                # packages.
)
dependencies.append(dependency1)
```

- Format of the **package** parameter group

SDKs define the **packages** parameter group. **packages** is in list format, and those of the tuple objects in the list are Packages.

The code is as follows:

```
packages = []
package1 = Packages(
    package_name="package_name",      # Package name
    package_version="version",       # Package version
    restraint="EXACT"
)
packages.append(package1)
```

#### NOTE

The following is an example of creating a **dependencies** parameter group:

```
dependencies = []
packages = [{{
    "package_name": "numpy",
    "package_version": "1.15.0",
    "restraint": "EXACT"
}, {
    "package_name": "h5py",
    "package_version": "2.8.0",
    "restraint": "EXACT"
}]
dependency = Dependencies(installer="pip", packages=packages)
dependencies.append(dependency)
```

- Use a custom image to create a model.

This method applies if the script of the inference service has been built in the custom image and the service is automatically started when the image is started.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model

session = Session()
image_path = "custom_image_path"
model_instance = Model(
    session,
    model_name="your_model_name",      # Model name
    model_version="0.1.0",             # Model version
    source_location=image_path,        # Model file path
    model_type="Image"                # Model type
)
```

## Parameters

**Table 10-8** Parameters for initializing a model

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
model_id	Yes	String	Model ID

**Table 10-9** Parameters for creating a model

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
model_name	No	String	Name of a model that consists of 1 to 64 characters and must start with a letter. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed. If this parameter is not specified, the system automatically generates a model name.
model_version	Yes	String	Model version in the format of <i>Digit.Digit.Digit</i> . The value range of the digits is [1, 99]. The version number cannot start with 0, for example, <b>01.01.01</b> .
publish	No	Bool	Whether to publish a model. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>True</b>: Publish the model. (Default value)</li><li>• <b>False</b>: Do not publish the model. Create a local model, which can be used to debug related code.</li></ul>
source_location_type	No	String	Model location type. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>OBS_SOURCE</b>: OBS path. (Default value)</li><li>• <b>LOCAL_SOURCE</b>: local path.</li></ul>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
source_location	Yes	String	<p>Path (parent directory) of the model file</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If <b>source_location_type</b> is set to <b>OBS_SOURCE</b>, the model file path is an OBS path in the format of /<b>obs_bucketname</b>/.../<b>model_file_parent_dir</b>.</li><li>• If <b>source_location_type</b> is set to <b>LOCAL_SOURCE</b>, the model file path is a local path in the format of /<b>local_path</b>/.../<b>model_file_parent_dir</b>.</li></ul>
environment	No	Environment instance	<p>Environment required for normal model running, such as the Python or TensorFlow version</p> <p>For details about the example environment, see <a href="#">Sample Code</a>.</p>
source_job_id	No	String	ID of the source training job. If the model is generated from a training job, specify this parameter for source tracing. If the model is imported from a third-party meta model, leave this parameter blank. By default, this parameter is left blank.
source_job_version	No	String	Version of the source training job. If the model is generated from a training job, specify this parameter for source tracing. If the model is imported from a third-party meta model, leave this parameter blank. By default, this parameter is left blank.
source_type	No	String	Model source type. The value can only be <b>auto</b> , which indicates an ExeML model (model download is not allowed). If the model is deployed via a training job, leave this parameter blank. By default, this parameter is left blank.
model_type	Yes	String	Model type. The value can be <b>TensorFlow</b> , <b>MXNet</b> , <b>Spark_MLLib</b> , <b>Scikit_Learn</b> , <b>XGBoost</b> , <b>MindSpore</b> , <b>Image</b> , or <b>PyTorch</b> .
model_algorithm	No	String	Model algorithm. If the algorithm has been configured in the model configuration file, this parameter can be left blank. For example, <b>predict_analysis</b> , <b>object_detection</b> , or <b>image_classification</b> .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
description	No	String	Model description, which contains a maximum of 100 characters and cannot contain the following special characters: !<>=&''
execution_code	No	String	OBS path to the script to be executed. If <b>customize_service.py</b> is not output by the model, configure this parameter to specify the path. The inference script must be stored in the <b>model</b> directory in the path where the model is located. For details, see the <b>source_location</b> parameter. The script name is fixed to <b>customize_service.py</b> .
runtime	No	String	Supported runtime environment. This parameter is mandatory if <b>model_type</b> is used. For details, see <a href="#">Supported AI engines and their runtime</a> .
input_params	No	<b>params</b> array	List of input parameters for model inference. By default, this parameter is left blank. If the <b>apis</b> information has been configured in the model configuration file, you do not need to set this parameter. The backend automatically reads the input parameters from the <b>apis</b> field in the configuration file.
output_params	No	<b>params</b> array	List of output parameters for model inference. By default, this parameter is left blank. If the <b>apis</b> information has been configured in the model configuration file, you do not need to set this parameter. The backend automatically reads the output parameters from the <b>apis</b> field in the configuration file.
dependencies	No	<b>dependency</b> array	Dependency package required for running the code and model. By default, this parameter is left blank. If the <b>dependencies</b> information has been configured in the model configuration file, you do not need to set this parameter. The backend automatically reads the dependencies to be installed from the <b>dependencies</b> field in the configuration file.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
apis	No	String	List of inference APIs provided by a model. By default, this parameter is left blank. If the <b>apis</b> information has been configured in the model configuration file, you do not need to set this parameter. The backend automatically reads the configured inference API information from the <b>apis</b> field in the configuration file.

**Table 10-10 params parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
url	Yes	String	Request path of a model inference API
param_name	Yes	String	Parameter name, which contains a maximum of 64 characters
param_type	Yes	String	Basic parameter types of JSON schema, including <b>string</b> , <b>object</b> , <b>array</b> , <b>boolean</b> , <b>number</b> , and <b>integer</b>
min	No	Double	This parameter is optional when <b>param_type</b> is set to <b>int</b> or <b>float</b> . By default, this parameter is left blank.
max	No	Double	This parameter is optional when <b>param_type</b> is set to <b>int</b> or <b>float</b> . By default, this parameter is left blank.
param_desc	No	String	Parameter description, which contains a maximum of 100 characters. By default, this parameter is left blank.

**Table 10-11 dependency parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
installer	Yes	String	Installation mode. Only <b>pip</b> is supported.
packages	Yes	<b>package array</b>	Collection of dependency packages

**Table 10-12 package parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
package_name	Yes	String	Name of a dependency package
package_version	No	String	Version of a dependency package
restraint	No	String	Version filtering condition. This parameter is mandatory only when <b>package_version</b> exists. Possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>EXACT</b>: the specified version</li><li>● <b>ATLEAST</b>: not earlier than the specified version</li><li>● <b>ATMOST</b>: not later than the specified version</li></ul>

**Table 10-13 create\_model response parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
model_instance	Yes	Model object	Model object, which can be any of the APIs described in this chapter

 **NOTE**

Example of creating a model in a handwritten digit recognition project using MXNet:  
from modelarts.session import Session  
from modelarts.model import Model

```
session = Session()  
model_instance = Model(session,  
                      model_name="digit_recognition",  
                      model_version="1.0.0",  
                      source_location=model_location,  
                      model_type="MXNet",  
                      model_algorithm="image_classification"  
)
```

## 10.3 Obtaining Models

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- **Scenario 1:** Obtain all models of a user.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model

session = Session()
model_list = Model.get_model_list(session)
```

- **Scenario 2:** Obtain the models of a user based on search criteria.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model

session = Session()
model_list = Model.get_model_list(session, model_status="published", model_name="digit",
order="desc")
```

## Parameters

**Table 10-14** Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
model_name	No	String	Model name. Fuzzy match is supported.
model_version	No	String	Model version
model_status	No	String	Model status. The value can be <b>publishing</b> , <b>published</b> , or <b>failed</b> . You can obtain jobs based on their statuses.
description	No	String	Description. Fuzzy match is supported.
offset	No	Integer	Index of the page to be queried. Default value: <b>0</b>
limit	No	Integer	Maximum number of records returned on each page. Default value: <b>280</b>
sort_by	No	String	Sorting mode. The value can be <b>create_at</b> , <b>model_version</b> , or <b>model_size</b> . Default value: <b>create_at</b>
order	No	String	Sorting order. The value can be <b>asc</b> or <b>desc</b> , indicating the ascending or descending order. Default value: <b>desc</b>
workspace_id	No	String	Workspace ID. Default value: <b>0</b>

**Table 10-15** get\_model\_list parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of models that meet the search criteria when no paging is implemented

Parameter	Type	Description
count	Integer	Number of models
models	<b>model</b> array	Model metadata

**Table 10-16 model** parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
model_id	String	Model ID
model_name	String	Model name
model_version	String	Model version
model_type	String	Model type. The value can be <b>TensorFlow</b> , <b>MXNet</b> , <b>Spark_MLLib</b> , <b>Scikit_Learn</b> , <b>XGBoost</b> , <b>MindSpore</b> , <b>Image</b> , or <b>PyTorch</b> .
model_size	Long	Model size, in bytes
tenant	String	Tenant to whom a model belongs
project	String	Project to which a model belongs
owner	String	User to whom a model belongs
create_at	Long	Time when a model is created, in milliseconds calculated from 1970.1.1 0:0:0 UTC
description	String	Model description
source_type	String	Model source type. This parameter is valid only when the model is deployed through ExeML. The value is <b>auto</b> .

## 10.4 Obtaining Model Objects

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- **Scenario 1:** Obtain all model objects of a user.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model

session = Session()
```

```
model_object_list = Model.get_model_object_list(session)
print(model_object_list)
```

- **Scenario 2:** Obtain the model objects of a user based on search criteria.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model
```

```
session = Session()
model_object_list = Model.get_model_object_list(session, model_status="published",
model_name="digit", order="desc")
print(model_object_list)
```

## Parameters

- You can use this API to obtain the model list. The size of the list is equal to the number of models that have been deployed by the current user. Each element in the list is a model object. The object attributes are the same as those in [Obtaining Details About a Model](#). For example, in `model_list = [model_instance1, model_instance2, model_instance3 ...]`, each `model_instance` in the list is a model API that can be called.
- The model list can be obtained based on the query parameters. [Table 10-17](#) describes the query parameters.
- When the model list is queried, details about the models are returned. See [Table 10-18](#) and [Table 10-19](#).
- A maximum of 150 model objects can be obtained.

**Table 10-17** Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
model_name	No	String	Model name. Fuzzy match is supported.
model_version	No	String	Model version
model_status	No	String	Model status. The value can be <b>publishing</b> , <b>published</b> , or <b>failed</b> . You can obtain jobs based on their statuses.
description	No	String	Description. Fuzzy match is supported.
offset	No	Integer	Index of the page to be queried. Default value: <b>0</b>
limit	No	Integer	Maximum number of records returned on each page. Default value: <b>280</b>
sort_by	No	String	Sorting mode. The value can be <b>create_at</b> , <b>model_version</b> , or <b>model_size</b> . Default value: <b>create_at</b>
order	No	String	Sorting order. The value can be <b>asc</b> or <b>desc</b> , indicating the ascending or descending order. Default value: <b>desc</b>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
workspace_id	No	String	Workspace ID. Default value: 0

**Table 10-18 get\_model\_list parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of models that meet the search criteria when no paging is implemented
count	Integer	Number of models
models	<b>model array</b>	Model metadata

**Table 10-19 model parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
model_id	String	Model ID
model_name	String	Model name
model_version	String	Model version
model_type	String	Model type. The value can be <b>TensorFlow</b> , <b>MXNet</b> , <b>Spark_MLlib</b> , <b>Scikit_Learn</b> , <b>XGBoost</b> , <b>MindSpore</b> , <b>Image</b> , or <b>PyTorch</b> .
model_size	Long	Model size, in bytes
tenant	String	Tenant to whom a model belongs
project	String	Project to which a model belongs
owner	String	User to which a model belongs
create_at	Long	Time when a model is created, in milliseconds calculated from 1970.1.1 0:0:0 UTC
description	String	Model description
source_type	String	Model source type. This parameter is valid only when the model is deployed by an ExeML project. The value is <b>auto</b> .

## 10.5 Obtaining Details About a Model

You can use the API to obtain the information about a model object.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- **Method 1:** Obtain details about a model based on the model object created in [Importing a Model](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model

session = Session()
model_instance = Model(session, model_id="your_model_id")
model_info = model_instance.get_model_info()
print(model_info)
```

- **Method 2:** Obtain details about a model based on the model object returned in [Obtaining Model Objects](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model

session = Session()
model_object_list = Model.get_model_object_list(session)
model_instance = model_object_list[0]
model_info = model_instance.get_model_info()
print(model_info)
```

### Parameters

**Table 10-20 get\_model\_info response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
model_id	String	Model ID
model_name	String	Model name
model_version	String	Model version
tenant	String	Tenant
project	String	Project
owner	String	User
create_at	Long	Time when a model is created, in milliseconds calculated from 1970.1.1 0:0:0 UTC
source_location	String	OBS path where a model resides

Parameter	Type	Description
source_job_id	String	ID of the source training job
source_job_version	String	Version of the source training job
source_type	String	Type of a model source <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If a model is deployed by an ExeML project, the value is <b>auto</b>.</li><li>If a model is deployed by a training job or OBS model file, this parameter is left blank.</li></ul>
model_type	String	Model type. The value can be <b>TensorFlow</b> , <b>MXNet</b> , <b>Spark_MLLib</b> , <b>Scikit_Learn</b> , <b>XGBoost</b> , <b>MindSpore</b> , <b>Image</b> , or <b>PyTorch</b> .
model_size	Long	Model size, in bytes
model_status	String	Model status. The value can be <b>publishing</b> , <b>published</b> , or <b>failed</b> .
description	String	Model description
execution_code	String	OBS path for storing the execution code. The name of the execution code file is fixed to <b>customize_service.py</b> .
schema_doc	String	Download address of the model schema file
image_address	String	Execution image path of a model. Before the image is built, that is, before a model has been published as a service, this parameter is left blank.
input_params	<b>params</b> array	Collection of input parameters of a model. By default, this parameter is left blank.
output_params	<b>params</b> array	Collection of output parameters of a model. By default, this parameter is left blank.
dependencies	<b>dependency</b> array	Package required for running the code and model
model_metrics	String	Model evaluation parameter. This parameter is returned only when <b>source_job_id</b> and <b>source_job_version</b> are assigned values and the corresponding training job has evaluation results.
apis	String	All <b>apis</b> input and output parameters of the model

**Table 10-21 params parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
url	String	API URL
param_name	String	Parameter name, which contains a maximum of 64 characters
param_type	String	Parameter type. The value can be <b>int</b> , <b>string</b> , <b>float</b> , <b>timestamp</b> , <b>date</b> , or <b>file</b> .
min	Number	When <b>param_type</b> is set to <b>int</b> or <b>float</b> and <b>min</b> is set during model creation, the value will be returned. By default, this parameter is left blank.
max	Number	When <b>param_type</b> is set to <b>int</b> or <b>float</b> and <b>max</b> is set during model creation, the value will be returned. By default, this parameter is left blank.
param_desc	String	Parameter description, which contains a maximum of 100 characters. By default, this parameter is left blank.

**Table 10-22 dependency parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
installer	String	Installer
packages	<b>package array</b>	Collection of dependency packages

**Table 10-23 package parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
package_name	String	Name of a dependency package
package_version	String	Version of a dependency package
restraint	String	Version filtering criterion. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>EXACT</b>: the specified version</li><li>• <b>ATLEAST</b>: not earlier than the specified version</li><li>• <b>ATMOST</b>: not later than the specified version</li></ul>

**Table 10-24 metric parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
f1	Yes	Double	Mean
recall	Yes	Double	Recall
precision	Yes	Double	Precision
accuracy	Yes	Double	Accuracy

## 10.6 Deleting a Model

You can use the API to delete a model object.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- **Method 1:** Delete the model object created in [Importing a Model](#) or [Debugging a Model](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model

session = Session()
model_instance = Model(session, model_id="your_model_id")
model_instance.delete_model()
```
- **Method 2:** Delete the model object returned in [Obtaining Model Objects](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model

session = Session()
model_object_list = Model.get_model_object_list(session)
model_instance = model_object_list[0]
model_instance.delete_model()
```

# 11 Service Management

## 11.1 Service Management Overview

Service management indicates deploying a model that has been successfully created as a real-time or local service. This feature provides functions such as real-time prediction, local prediction, service details query, and service log query.

The real-time services include **predictor** and **transformer**, both of which provide the functions described in the following sections. This chapter uses **predictor** as an example.

 NOTE

The sample code in this chapter is implemented in ModelArts notebook instances. If the code is used in other development environments, the session needs to be authenticated. For details about session authentication, see [Session Authentication](#).

## 11.2 Deploying a Local Service for Debugging

Debug a service locally for a real-time service. This does not require in-cloud resources. To do so, import a model or debug a model by following the operations provided in [Importing a Model](#) or [Debugging a Model](#), and deploy a predictor locally for local inference.

 NOTE

The local service predictor can be deployed only on the Linux platform. Use ModelArts notebook to deploy local services.

- **Local service predictor and real-time service predictor**
  - Deploying a local service predictor is to deploy the model file to a local environment. The environment specifications depend on the local host. For example, you can deploy predictor in a notebook instance of the **modelarts.vm.cpu.2u** flavor.
  - Deploying the predictor in [Deploying a Real-Time Service](#) is to deploy the model file stored in OBS to the container provided by the **Service Deployment** module. The environment specifications (such as CPU and GPU specifications) are determined by [configs parameters of predictor](#).

- To deploy the predictor in [Deploying a Real-Time Service](#), you must create a container based on the AI engine, which is time-consuming. Deploying a local service predictor takes a maximum of 10 seconds. Local service predictors can be used to test models but are not recommended for industrial applications of models.
- In this version, the following AI engines can be used to deploy a local service predictor: **XGBoost**, **Scikit\_Learn**, **PyTorch**, **TensorFlow**, and **Spark\_MLlib**. For details about the version, see [Supported AI engines and their runtime](#).

## Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

### Sample code of local TensorFlow 1.8 inference

Configure **tensorflow\_model\_server** in the environment. You can call the SDK API to quickly configure it. For details, see the following sample code.

- In the CPU-based environment, call **Model.configure\_tf\_infer\_environ(device\_type="CPU")** to complete the configuration. You only need to configure the item and run it once in the environment.
- In the GPU-based environment, call **Model.configure\_tf\_infer\_environ(device\_type="GPU")** to complete the configuration. You only need to configure the item and run it once in the environment.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model
from modelarts.config.model_config import ServiceConfig

session = Session()
# GPU-based environment inference configuration
Model.configure_tf_infer_environ(device_type="GPU")
# CPU-based environment inference configuration
#Model.configure_tf_infer_environ(device_type="CPU")

model_instance = Model(
    session,
    model_name="input_model_name",          # Model name
    model_version="1.0.0",                  # Model version
    source_location=model_location,        # Model file path
    model_type="MXNet",                    # Model type
    model_algorithm="image_classification", # Model algorithm
    execution_code="OBS_PATH",
    input_params=input_params,            # For details, see the input_params format
description.
    output_params=output_params,           # For details, see the output_params format
description.
    dependencies=dependencies,            # For details, see the dependencies format
description.
    apis=apis)

configs = [ServiceConfig(model_id=model_instance.get_model_id(), weight="100", instance_count=1,
specification="local")]
predictor_instance = model_instance.deploy_predictor(configs=configs)
if predictor_instance is not None:
    predict_result = predictor_instance.predict(data="your_raw_data_or_data_path",
data_type="your_data_type")    # Local inference and prediction. data can be raw data or a file path, and
data_type can be JSON, files, or images.
    print(predict_result)
```

## Parameters

**Table 11-1** Parameters for deploying a local service predictor

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
service_name	No	String	Name of a service that consists of 1 to 64 characters and must start with a letter. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed.
configs	Yes	JSON Array	Local service configurations

**Table 11-2 configs parameters of predictor**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
model_id	Yes	String	Model ID. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Obtaining Models</a> or from the ModelArts management console.
weight	Yes	Integer	Traffic weight allocated to a model. When a local service predictor is deployed, set this parameter to <b>100</b> .
specification	Yes	String	When a local service is deployed, set this parameter to <b>local</b> .
instance_count	Yes	Integer	Number of instances deployed in a model. The maximum number of instances is 5. When a local service predictor is deployed, set this parameter to <b>1</b> .
envs	No	Map<String, String>	(Optional) Environment variable key-value pair required for running a model. By default, this parameter is left blank.

**Table 11-3** Parameters returned for deploying a local service predictor

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
predictor	Yes	Predictor object	Predictor object, which contains only the attributes in <a href="#">Testing an Inference Service</a>

## 11.3 Deploying a Real-Time Service

Real-time service deployment covers the following aspects:

- Initialize a real-time service.
- Deploy a real-time service predictor.
- Deploy a batch service transformer.

The service object predictor is returned after deployment. The attributes of the service object include all functions described in this chapter.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1: Initialize the predictor that has been deployed as a real-time service.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor

session = Session()
predictor_instance = Predictor(session, service_id="your_service_id")
```

- Method 2: Deploy a real-time service predictor.

- Deploy the service in a public resource pool.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model
from modelarts.config.model_config import ServiceConfig, TransformerConfig, Schedule

session = Session()
model_instance = Model(session, model_id='your_model_id')
vpc_id = None # (Optional) ID of the VPC where the real-time service instance is deployed. This parameter is left blank by default.
subnet_network_id = None # (Optional) Subnet ID. This parameter is left blank by default.
security_group_id = None # (Optional) Security group. This parameter is left blank by default.
configs = [ServiceConfig(model_id=model_instance.model_id,
                        weight="100",
                        instance_count=1,
                        specification="modelarts.vm.cpu.2u")] # For details, see specification.
predictor_instance = model_instance.deploy_predictor(
    service_name="service_predictor_name",
    infer_type="real-time",
    vpc_id=vpc_id,
    subnet_network_id=subnet_network_id,
    security_group_id=security_group_id,
    configs=configs, # predictor configuration parameter. For details, see configs.
    schedule = [Schedule(op_type='stop', time_unit='HOURS', duration=1)] # (Optional)
Specify the runtime duration for a real-time service.
)
```

The **model\_id** parameter specifies the model that is to be deployed as a real-time service. Obtain the value by calling the API described in [Obtaining Models](#) or from the ModelArts management console.

- Deploy the service in a dedicated resource pool.

```
from modelarts.config.model_config import ServiceConfig
```

```
configs = [ServiceConfig(model_id=model_instance.model_id, weight="100", instance_count=1,
                        specification="modelarts.vm.cpu.2u")]
predictor_instance = model_instance.deploy_predictor(
    service_name="your_service_name",
    infer_type="real-time",
    configs=configs,
    cluster_id="your dedicated pool id"
)
```

**configs** is defined by **ServiceConfig** in the SDK. The type of **configs** is list, and the tuple object in the list is **ServiceConfig**. The code is as follows:

```
configs = []
envs = {"model_name": "mxnet-model-1", "load_epoch": "0"}

service_config1 = ServiceConfig(
    model_id="model_id1",           # model_id1 and model_id2 must be the IDs of different
    versions of the same model.
    weight="70",
    specification="modelarts.vm.cpu.2u", # For details, see specification.
    instance_count=2,
    envs=envs)                      # (Optional) Configure the environment variable, for example,
envs = {"model_name": "mxnet-model-1", "load_epoch": "0"}.
service_config2 = ServiceConfig(
    model_id='model_id2',
    weight="30",
    specification="modelarts.vm.cpu.2u", # For details, see specification.
    instance_count=2,
    envs=envs)                      # (Optional) Configure the environment variable, for example,
envs = {"model_name": "mxnet-model-1", "load_epoch": "0"}.
configs.append(service_config1)
configs.append(service_config2)
```

- Method 3: Deploy a batch service transformer.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model
from modelarts.config.model_config import TransformerConfig

session = Session()
model_instance = Model(session, model_id='your_model_id')
vpc_id = None           # (Optional) ID of the VPC where the batch service instance
is deployed. This parameter is left blank by default.
subnet_network_id = None          # (Optional) Subnet ID. This parameter is left blank by
default.
security_group_id = None          # (Optional) Security group. This parameter is left blank
by default.

transformer = model_instance.deploy_transformer(
    service_name="service_transformer_name",
    infer_type="batch",
    vpc_id=vpc_id,
    subnet_network_id=subnet_network_id,
    security_group_id=security_group_id,
    configs=configs           # transformer configuration parameter. For details, see configs.
)
```

**configs** is defined by **TransformerConfig** in the SDK. The type of **configs** is list, and the tuple object in the list is **TransformerConfig**. The code is as follows:

```
configs = []
mapping_rule = None           # (Optional) Mapping between input parameters and CSV
data
mapping_type= "file"          # File or CSV
envs = {"model_name": "mxnet-model-1", "load_epoch": "0"}

transformer_config1 = TransformerConfig(
    model_id="model_id",
    specification="modelarts.vm.cpu.2u", # For details, see specification.
    instance_count=2,
    src_path="/shp-cn4/sdk-demo/",     # OBS path to the input of the batch task, for
```

```
example, /your_obs_bucket/src_path
    dest_path="/shp-cn4/data-out/",      # OBS path to the output of the batch task, for
example, /your_obs_bucket/dest_path
    req_uri="/",
    mapping_type=mapping_type,
    mapping_rule=mapping_rule,
    envs=envs)                      # (Optional) Configure the environment variable, for example,
envs = {"model_name":"mxnet-model-1", "load_epoch":"0"}.
configs.append(transformer_config1)
```

## Parameters

**Table 11-4** Parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
service_id	Yes	String	Service ID, which can be obtained from the real-time service on the ModelArts management console
session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .

**Table 11-5** Parameters for deploying the predictor and transformer

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
service_name	No	String	Name of a service that consists of 1 to 64 characters and must start with a letter. Only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) are allowed.
description	No	String	Service description, which contains a maximum of 100 characters. By default, this parameter is left blank.
infer_type	No	String	Inference mode. The value can be <b>real-time</b> or <b>batch</b> . The default value is <b>real-time</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>real-time</b>: real-time service. A model is deployed as a web service and provides real-time test UI and monitoring capabilities. The service keeps running.</li><li>• <b>batch</b>: batch service. A batch service can perform inference on batch data and automatically stops after data processing is completed.</li></ul>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
vpc_id	No	String	<p>ID of the VPC to which a real-time service instance is deployed. By default, this parameter is left blank. In this case, ModelArts allocates a dedicated VPC to each user, and users are isolated from each other. To access other service components in the VPC of the service instance, set this parameter to the ID of the corresponding VPC.</p> <p>Once a VPC is configured, it cannot be modified. When <b>vpc_id</b> and <b>cluster_id</b> are configured, only the dedicated cluster parameter takes effect.</p>
subnet_network_id	No	String	ID of a subnet. By default, this parameter is left blank. This parameter is mandatory when <b>vpc_id</b> is configured. Enter the network ID displayed in the subnet details on the VPC management console. A subnet provides dedicated network resources that are isolated from other networks.
security_group_id	No	String	Security group. By default, this parameter is left blank. This parameter is mandatory when <b>vpc_id</b> is configured. A security group is a virtual firewall that provides secure network access control policies for service instances. A security group must contain at least one inbound rule to permit the requests whose protocol is TCP, source address is <b>0.0.0.0/0</b> , and port number is <b>8080</b> .
configs	Yes	<b>configs</b> parameters of <b>predictor</b> and <b>transformer</b>	<p>Model running configurations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When <b>infer_type</b> is set to <b>batch</b>, only one model can be configured.</li><li>When <b>infer_type</b> is set to <b>real-time</b>, you can configure multiple models and assign traffic weights based on service requirements. The version numbers of the models must be different.</li></ul>
schedule	No	<b>schedule</b> array	Service scheduling configuration, which can be configured only for real-time services. By default, this parameter is not used. Services run for a long time. For details, see <a href="#">Table 11-9</a> .

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
cluster_id	No	String	ID of an old-version dedicated resource pool, which is left blank by default. If this parameter is configured, the service will be deployed in the specified old-version dedicated resource pool.
pool_name	No	String	Name of a new-version dedicated resource pool.

**Table 11-6 configs parameters of predictor**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
model_id	Yes	String	Model ID. Obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Obtaining Models</a> or from the ModelArts management console.
weight	Yes	Integer	<p>Weight of traffic allocated to a model. This parameter is mandatory only when <b>infer_type</b> is set to <b>real-time</b>. The sum of multiple weights must be equal to 100. If multiple model versions are configured in a real-time service and different traffic weights are set, ModelArts continuously accesses the prediction API of the service and forwards prediction requests to the model instances of the corresponding versions based on the weights.</p> <pre>{ "service_name": "mnist", "description": "mnist service", "infer_type": "real-time", "config": [ { "model_id": "xxxmodel-idxxx", "weight": "70", "specification": "modelarts.vm.cpu.2u", "instance_count": 1, "envs": { "model_name": "mxnet-model-1", "load_epoch": "0" } }, { "model_id": "xxxxxx", "weight": "30", "specification": "modelarts.vm.cpu.2u", "instance_count": 1 } ] }</pre>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
specification	Yes	String	Resource specifications. The options are <b>modelarts.vm.cpu.2u</b> , <b>modelarts.vm.gpu.p4</b> (permission required), and <b>modelarts.vm.ai1.a310</b> (permission required). For the options that require a permission, create a service ticket on Huawei Cloud. Then, ModelArts O&M personnel will add the permissions for you.
instance_count	Yes	Integer	Number of instances deployed in a model. The maximum number of instances is 5. To use more instances, submit a service ticket.
envs	No	Map<String, String>	(Optional) Environment variable key-value pair required for running a model. By default, this parameter is left blank.

**Table 11-7 configs parameters of transformer**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
model_id	Yes	String	Model ID
specification	Yes	String	Resource flavor. Currently, <b>modelarts.vm.cpu.2u</b> and <b>modelarts.vm.gpu.p4</b> are available.
instance_count	Yes	Integer	Number of instances deployed in a model. The value range during the closed beta test is [1, 2].
envs	No	Map<String, String>	(Optional) Environment variable key-value pair required for running a model. By default, this parameter is left blank.
src_path	Yes	String	OBS path of the input data of a batch job
dest_path	Yes	String	OBS path of the output data of a batch job
req_uri	Yes	String	Inference API called in a batch task, that is, the RESTful API exposed in the model image. You must select an API URL from the <b>config.json</b> file of the model for inference. If a built-in inference image of ModelArts is used, the API is displayed as /.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
mapping_type	Yes	String	<p>Mapping type of the input data. The value can be <b>file</b> or <b>csv</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If you select <b>file</b>, each inference request corresponds to a file in the input data path. When this mode is used, <b>req_uri</b> of a model can have only one input parameter and the type of this parameter is <b>file</b>.</li><li>• If you select <b>csv</b>, each inference request corresponds to a row of data in the CSV file. When this mode is used, the files in the input data path can only be in CSV format and <b>mapping_rule</b> needs to be configured to map the index of each parameter in the inference request body to the CSV file.</li></ul> <p>The following shows how to create a batch service whose <b>mapping_type</b> is set to <b>file</b>:</p> <pre>{ "service_name": "batchservicetest", "description": "", "infer_type": "batch", "config": [ { "model_id": "598b913a-af3e-41ba-a1b5-bf065320f1e2", "specification": "modelarts.vm.cpu.2u", "instance_count": 1, "src_path": "https://infers-data.obs.xxx.com/xgboosterdata/", "dest_path": "https://infers-data.obs.xxx.com/output/", "req_uri": "/", "mapping_type": "file" } ] }</pre> <p>The following shows how to create a batch service whose <b>mapping_type</b> is set to <b>csv</b>:</p> <pre>{ "service_name": "batchservicetest", "description": "", "infer_type": "batch", "config": [ { "model_id": "598b913a-af3e-41ba-a1b5-bf065320f1e2", "specification": "modelarts.vm.cpu.2u", "instance_count": 1, "src_path": "https://infers-data.obs.xxx.com/xgboosterdata/", "dest_path": "https://infers-data.obs.xxx.com/output/", "req_uri": "/", "mapping_type": "csv", "mapping_rule": { "type": "object", "properties": { "data": { "type": "object", "properties": { "req_data": { "type": "array", "items": [ { "type": "object", "properties": { } } ] } } } } } } ] }</pre>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
			<pre>"input5": {     "type": "number",     "index": 0 }, "input4": {     "type": "number",     "index": 1 }, "input3": {     "type": "number",     "index": 2 }, "input2": {     "type": "number",     "index": 3 }, "input1": {     "type": "number",     "index": 4 } } ] } } } }</pre>
mapping_rule	No	Map	<p>Mapping between input parameters and CSV data. This parameter is mandatory only when <b>mapping_type</b> is set to <b>csv</b>. The mapping rule is similar to the input parameter definition in the <b>config.json</b> model configuration file. You only need to configure the index parameters under each parameter of the string, number, integer, or boolean type, and the value of this parameter to the values of the index parameters in the CSV file to send an inference request. Use commas (,) to separate multiple pieces of CSV data. The values of the index parameters start from <b>0</b>. If the value of the index parameter is <b>-1</b>, ignore this parameter. For details, see the <a href="#">sample code of deploying transformer</a>.</p> <p>The format of the inference request body described in <b>mapping_rule</b> is as follows:</p> <pre>{   "data": {     "req_data": [       {         "input1": 1,         "input2": 2,         "input3": 3,         "input4": 4,         "input5": 5       }     ]   } }</pre>

**Table 11-8** Parameters in the response to the request for deploying **predictor** and **transformer**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
predictor	Yes	Predictor object	Predictor object. Its attributes include all functions described in this chapter.

**Table 11-9** schedule parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
op_type	Yes	String	Scheduling type. Currently, only the value <b>stop</b> is supported.
time_unit	Yes	String	Scheduling time unit. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DAYS</li><li>• HOURS</li><li>• MINUTES</li></ul>
duration	Yes	Integer	Value that maps to the time unit. For example, if the task stops after two hours, set <b>time_unit</b> to <b>HOURS</b> and <b>duration</b> to 2.

**NOTE**

- Example of deploying a real-time **predictor** instance in the handwritten digit recognition project implemented by MXNet:

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model
from modelarts.config import ServiceConfig, TransformerConfig

model_instance = Model(session, model_id = "you_model_id")
configs = []
config1 = ServiceConfig(model_id="you_model_id",
                        weight="100",
                        instance_count=1,
                        specification="modelarts.vm.cpu.2u",
                        envs={"input_data_name": "images",
                            "input_data_shape": "0,1,28,28",
                            "output_data_shape": "0,10"})
configs.append(config1)
predictor = model_instance.deploy_predictor(service_name="DigitRecognition", configs=configs)
```
- Example of deploying a **transformer** instance (batch processing) in a handwritten digit recognition project implemented by MXNet:

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Model
from modelarts.config import ServiceConfig, TransformerConfig

model_instance = Model(session, model_id = "your_model_id")
configs = []
config1 = TransformerConfig(model_id="your_model_id",
                            specification="modelarts.vm.cpu.2u",
                            instance_count=1,
                            envs={"input_data_name": "images", "input_data_shape": "0,1,28,28", "output_data_shape": "0,10"},
                            src_path="/w0403/testdigitrecognition/inferimages/",
                            dest_path="/w0403/testdigitrecognition/",
                            req_uri = "/",
                            mapping_type = "file")
configs.append(config1)
predictor = model_instance.deploy_transformer(service_name="DigitRecognition",
                                            infer_type="batch", configs=configs)
```

## 11.4 Obtaining Details About a Service

You can use the API to obtain details about a service object.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- Method 1:** Obtain details about a service object created in [Deploying a Real-Time Service](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor

session = Session()
predictor_instance = Predictor(session, service_id="your_service_id")
predictor_info = predictor_instance.get_service_info()
print(predictor_info)
```

- Method 2:** Obtain details about a service based on the service object returned in [Obtaining Service Objects](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor
```

```
session = Session()
predictor_object_list = Predictor.get_service_object_list(session)
predictor_instance = predictor_object_list[0]
predictor_info = predictor_instance.get_service_info()
print(predictor_info)
```

## Parameters

**Table 11-10 get\_service\_info response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
service_id	String	Service ID
service_name	String	Service name
description	String	Service description
tenant	String	Tenant to whom a service belongs
project	String	Project to which a service belongs
owner	String	User to whom a service belongs
publish_at	Number	Latest service publishing time, in milliseconds calculated from 1970.1.1 0:0:0 UTC
infer_type	String	Inference mode. The value can be <b>real-time</b> or <b>batch</b> .
vpc_id	String	ID of the VPC to which a service instance belongs. This parameter is returned when the network configuration is customized.
subnet_network_id	String	ID of the subnet where a service instance resides. This parameter is returned when the network configuration is customized.
security_group_id	String	Security group to which a service instance belongs. This parameter is returned when the network configuration is customized.
status	String	Service status. The value can be <b>running</b> , <b>deploying</b> , <b>concerning</b> , <b>failed</b> , <b>stopped</b> , or <b>finished</b> .
error_msg	String	Error message. When <b>status</b> is <b>failed</b> , the deployment failure cause is returned.
config	<b>config</b> array corresponding to <b>infer_type</b>	<b>config</b> array corresponding to <b>infer_type</b> Service configurations (If a service is shared, only <b>model_id</b> , <b>model_name</b> , and <b>model_version</b> are returned.)
access_address	String	Access address of an inference request. This parameter is returned when <b>infer_type</b> is set to <b>real-time</b> .

Parameter	Type	Description
invocation_times	Number	Total number of service calls
failed_times	Number	Number of failed service calls
is_shared	Boolean	Whether a service is subscribed
shared_count	Number	Number of subscriptions
progress	Integer	Deployment progress. This parameter is returned when <b>status</b> is <b>deploying</b> .

**Table 11-11 config parameters corresponding to real-time**

Parameter	Type	Description
model_id	String	Model ID. You can obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Obtaining Models</a> or from the ModelArts management console.
model_name	String	Model name
model_version	String	Model version
source_type	String	Model source. This parameter is returned when a model is created by an ExeML project. The value is <b>auto</b> .
status	String	Running status of a model instance. Possible values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>ready</b>: ready (All instances have been started.)</li><li>• <b>concerning</b>: partially ready (Some instances are started but some are not.)</li><li>• <b>notReady</b>: not ready (All instances are not started.)</li></ul>
weight	Integer	Traffic weight allocated to a model
specification	String	Resource flavor. The value can be <b>modelarts.vm.cpu.2u</b> , <b>modelarts.vm.gpu.p4</b> , or <b>modelarts.vm.ai1.a310</b> .
envs	Map<String, String>	Environment variable key-value pair required for running a model
instance_count	Integer	Number of instances deployed in a model
scaling	Boolean	Whether auto scaling is enabled

**Table 11-12 config parameters corresponding to batch**

Parameter	Type	Description
model_id	String	Model ID. You can obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Obtaining Models</a> or from the ModelArts management console.
model_name	String	Model name
model_version	String	Model version
specification	String	Resource flavor. The value can be <b>modelarts.vm.cpu.2u</b> or <b>modelarts.vm.gpu.p4</b> .
envs	Map<String, String>	Environment variable key-value pair required for running a model
instance_count	Integer	Number of instances deployed in a model
src_path	String	OBS path of the input data of a batch job
dest_path	String	OBS path of the output data of a batch job
req_uri	String	Inference path of a batch job
mapping_type	String	Mapping type of the input data. The value can be <b>file</b> or <b>csv</b> .
mapping_rule	Map	Mapping between input parameters and CSV data. This parameter is returned only when <b>mapping_type</b> is set to <b>csv</b> .

## 11.5 Testing an Inference Service

A real-time service supports files, images, and JSON data for test. Deploy a real-time service predictor for the inference test.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

**Scenario:** Perform an inference test using the predictor in [Deploying a Real-Time Service](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor

session = Session()
predictor_instance = Predictor(session, service_id="your_service_id")
predict_result = predictor_instance.predict(data=data_path, data_type=data_type)
print(predict_result)
```

## Parameters

**Table 11-13** Parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
data_type	Yes	String	The following types are supported: files, images, and JSON.
data	Yes	String	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For files or images, this parameter indicates the local path, for example: data = "/home/ma-user/work/test.jpg"</li><li>For JSON data, this parameter indicates the local path, for example: data = "/home/ma-user/work/test.json" It can also indicate a variable of the <b>dict</b> type, for example: data = {     "is_training": "False",     "observations": [[1,2,3,4]],     "default_policy/eps:0" : "0.0" }</li></ul>
path	No	String	Internal inference path, which defaults to "/"

**Table 11-14 predict** response parameters

Parameter	Description
Response body	Output parameters and values. The platform only forwards the output parameters and values, but does not recognize them.

## 11.6 Obtaining Services

Obtain the service list of a user.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- **Scenario 1:** Obtain all services of a user.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor

session = Session()
predictor_list = Predictor.get_service_list(session)
print(predictor_list)
```
- **Scenario 2:** Obtain the services of a user based on search criteria.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor
```

```
session = Session()  
predictor_list = Predictor.get_service_list(session, service_name="digit", order="asc", offset="0",  
infer_type="real-time")  
print(predictor_list)
```

## Parameters

**Table 11-15** Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
service_id	No	String	Service ID. By default, the service ID is not filtered.
service_name	No	String	Service name. By default, the service name is not filtered.
infer_type	No	String	Inference mode. The value can be <b>real-time</b> or <b>batch</b> . By default, this parameter is left blank.
offset	No	Integer	Start page of the paging list. Default value: <b>0</b>
limit	No	Integer	Maximum number of records returned on each page. Default value: <b>1000</b>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
service_status	No	String	<p>Service status. By default, the service status is not filtered. The service list can be queried based on the service status. Possible values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>running</b>: The service is running properly and is being billed.</li><li>• <b>deploying</b>: The service is being deployed or scheduling resources are being deployed.</li><li>• <b>concerning</b>: An alarm is generated, indicating that the backend instance is abnormal and may be billed. For example, in the case of multiple instances, some instances are normal, but some are not. A normal instance is billed but is in the <b>concerning</b> status.</li><li>• <b>failed</b>: The service fails to be deployed. For details about the failure cause, see the event and log.</li><li>• <b>stopped</b>: The service has been stopped.</li><li>• <b>finished</b>: This status is displayed only for the batch service, indicating that the service running is completed.</li></ul>
sort_by	No	String	Sorting mode. The value can be <b>publish_at</b> or <b>service_name</b> . Default value: <b>publish_at</b>
order	No	String	Sorting order. The value can be <b>asc</b> or <b>desc</b> , indicating the ascending or descending order. Default value: <b>desc</b>
model_id	No	String	Model ID. By default, the model ID is not filtered.

**Table 11-16 get\_service\_list response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of services that meet the search criteria when no paging is implemented
count	Integer	Number of services in the query result. If <b>offset</b> and <b>limit</b> are not set, the values of <b>count</b> and <b>total</b> are the same.

Parameter	Type	Description
services	service array	Collection of the queried services

**Table 11-17 service parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
service_id	String	Service ID
service_name	String	Service name
description	String	Service description
tenant	String	Tenant to whom a service belongs
project	String	Project to which a service belongs
owner	String	User to whom a service belongs
publish_at	Number	Latest service publishing time, in milliseconds calculated from 1970.1.1 0:0:0 UTC
infer_type	String	Inference mode. The value can be <b>real-time</b> or <b>batch</b> .
status	String	Service status. The value can be <b>running</b> , <b>deploying</b> , <b>concerning</b> , <b>failed</b> , <b>stopped</b> , or <b>finished</b> .
progress	Integer	Deployment progress. This parameter is returned when <b>status</b> is <b>deploying</b> .
invocation_times	Number	Total number of service calls
failed_times	Number	Number of failed service calls
is_shared	Boolean	Whether a service is subscribed
shared_count	Number	Number of subscriptions

## 11.7 Obtaining Service Objects

You can use the API to obtain the service object list of a user.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- **Scenario 1:** Obtain all service objects of a user.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor

session = Session()
predictor_list_object_resp = Predictor.get_service_object_list(session)
print(predictor_list_object_resp)
```

- **Scenario 2:** Obtain the service objects of a user based on search criteria.

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor

session = Session()
predictor_object_list = Predictor.get_service_object_list(session, service_name="digit", order="asc",
offset="0", infer_type="real-time")
print(predictor_object_list)
```

## Parameters

- You can use the API to obtain the service list. The list size is equal to the number of services deployed by the user. Each element in the list is a predictor object. The object attributes are the same as those in service initialization.

For example, in **service\_list\_resp = [service\_instance1, service\_instance2, service\_instance3 ...]**, each **service\_instance** in the list is a service API that can be called in the service management section.

- The service list can be queried based on the query parameters. [Table 11-18](#) describes the query parameters.
- When the model list is queried, details about the services are returned. See [Table 11-19](#) and [Table 11-20](#).

**Table 11-18** Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
session	Yes	Object	Session object. For details about the initialization method, see <a href="#">Session Authentication</a> .
is_show	No	Boolean	Whether to print service object information. Default value: <b>True</b>
service_id	No	String	Service ID. By default, the service ID is not filtered.
service_name	No	String	Service name. By default, the service name is not filtered.
infer_type	No	String	Inference mode. The value can be <b>real-time</b> or <b>batch</b> . By default, this parameter is left blank.
offset	No	Integer	Start page of the paging list. Default value: <b>0</b>
limit	No	Integer	Maximum number of records returned on each page. Default value: <b>1000</b>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
sort_by	No	String	Sorting mode. The value can be <b>publish_at</b> or <b>service_name</b> . Default value: <b>publish_at</b>
order	No	String	Sorting order. The value can be <b>asc</b> or <b>desc</b> , indicating the ascending or descending order. Default value: <b>desc</b>
model_id	No	String	Model ID. By default, the model ID is not filtered.

**Table 11-19 get\_service\_list response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of services that meet the search criteria when no paging is implemented
count	Integer	Number of services in the query result. If <b>offset</b> and <b>limit</b> are not set, the values of <b>count</b> and <b>total</b> are the same.
services	<b>service</b> array	Collection of the queried services

**Table 11-20 service parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
service_id	String	Service ID
service_name	String	Service name
description	String	Service description
tenant	String	Tenant to whom a service belongs
project	String	Project to which a service belongs
owner	String	User to whom a service belongs
publish_at	Number	Latest service publishing time, in milliseconds calculated from 1970.1.1 0:0:0 UTC
infer_type	String	Inference mode. The value can be <b>real-time</b> or <b>batch</b> .
status	String	Service status. The value can be <b>running</b> , <b>deploying</b> , <b>concerning</b> , <b>failed</b> , <b>stopped</b> , or <b>finished</b> .

Parameter	Type	Description
progress	Integer	Deployment progress. This parameter is returned when <b>status</b> is <b>deploying</b> .
invocation_times	Number	Total number of service calls
failed_time_s	Number	Number of failed service calls
is_shared	Boolean	Whether a service is subscribed
shared_count	Number	Number of subscriptions

## 11.8 Updating Service Configurations

You can use the API to update the configurations of a service object.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- **Method 1:** Update the configurations of a service based on the service object created in [Deploying a Real-Time Service](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor
from modelarts.config.model_config import ServiceConfig

session = Session()
predictor_instance = Predictor(session, service_id="your_service_id")
configs = [ServiceConfig(weight="100", instance_count=1,
specifications="modelarts.vm.cpu.2u",model_id="your_model_id")]
service_config = predictor_instance.update_service_config(description="description",
status="running",
configs=configs)
```

- **Method 2:** Update the configurations of a service based on the service object returned in [Obtaining Service Objects](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor
from modelarts.config.model_config import ServiceConfig

session = Session()
predictor_object_list = Predictor.get_service_object_list(session)
predictor_instance = predictor_object_list[0]
configs = [ServiceConfig(weight="100", instance_count=1,
specifications="modelarts.vm.cpu.2u",model_id="your_model_id")]
predictor_config = predictor_instance.update_service_config(description="description",
status="running",
configs=configs)
```

## Parameters

**Table 11-21** Parameters for deploying predictor

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
description	No	String	Service description, which contains a maximum of 100 characters. If this parameter is not set, the service description is not updated.
status	No	String	Service status. The value can be <b>running</b> or <b>stopped</b> . If this parameter is not set, the service status is not changed. <b>status</b> and <b>configs</b> cannot be modified at the same time. If both parameters exist, modify only the <b>status</b> parameter.
configs	No	<b>predictor configs and transformer configs</b>	Service configurations. If this parameter is not set, the service is not updated. For details about how to generate <b>configs</b> , see <a href="#">Deploying a Real-Time Service</a> .

 NOTE

The restrictions on updating service configurations are as follows:

- The specified **status** cannot be the same as the current service status.
- If the service status is **deploying**, **stopping**, or **deleting**, **status** cannot be set to **running** or **configs** is not allowed to configure.
- If the service status is **waiting**, **status** cannot be set to **running**.
- If the service status is **concerning**, **status** cannot be set to **running**.

**Table 11-22** configs parameters of predictor

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
model_id	Yes	String	Model ID. You can obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Obtaining Models</a> or from the ModelArts management console.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
weight	Yes	Integer	Weight of traffic allocated to a model. This parameter is mandatory only when <b>infer_type</b> is set to <b>real-time</b> . The sum of multiple weights must be equal to 100. If multiple model versions are configured in a real-time service and different traffic weights are set, ModelArts continuously accesses the prediction API of the service and forwards prediction requests to the model instances of the corresponding versions based on the weights.
specification	Yes	String	Resource flavor. Currently, <b>modelarts.vm.cpu.2u</b> , <b>modelarts.vm.gpu.p4</b> (you must apply for it), and <b>modelarts.vm.ai1.a310</b> (you must apply for it) are available. To use a flavor that requires permission, submit a service ticket on HUAWEI CLOUD and ModelArts O&M engineers will grant you the permission.
instance_count	Yes	Integer	Number of instances deployed in a model. The maximum number of instances is 5. To use more instances, submit a service ticket.
envs	No	Map<String, String>	(Optional) Environment variable key-value pair required for running a model. By default, this parameter is left blank.

**Table 11-23 configs parameters of transformer**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
model_id	Yes	String	Model ID. You can obtain the value by calling the API described in <a href="#">Obtaining Models</a> or from the ModelArts management console.
specification	Yes	String	Resource flavor. Currently, <b>modelarts.vm.cpu.2u</b> and <b>modelarts.vm.gpu.p4</b> are available.
instance_count	Yes	Integer	Number of instances deployed in a model. The maximum number of instances is 5. To use more instances, submit a service ticket.
envs	No	Map<String, String>	(Optional) Environment variable key-value pair required for running a model. By default, this parameter is left blank.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
src_path	Yes	String	OBS path of the input data of a batch job
dest_path	Yes	String	OBS path of the output data of a batch job
req_uri	Yes	String	Inference API called in batch tasks. You must select an API URL from the <b>config.json</b> file of the model for inference.
mapping_type	Yes	String	<p>Mapping type of the input data. The value can be <b>file</b> or <b>csv</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If you select <b>file</b>, each inference request corresponds to a file in the input data path. When this mode is used, <b>req_uri</b> of a model can have only one input parameter and the type of this parameter is <b>file</b>.</li><li>• If you select <b>csv</b>, each inference request corresponds to a row of data in the CSV file. When this mode is used, the files in the input data path can only be in CSV format and <b>mapping_rule</b> needs to be configured to map the index of each parameter in the inference request body to the CSV file.</li></ul>
mapping_rule	No	Map	Mapping between input parameters and CSV data. This parameter is mandatory only when <b>mapping_type</b> is set to <b>csv</b> . The mapping rule is similar to the definition of the input parameters in the <b>config.json</b> file. You only need to configure the index parameters under each parameter of the string, number, integer, or boolean type, and the value of this parameter to the values of the index parameters in the CSV file to send an inference request. Use commas (,) to separate multiple pieces of CSV data. The values of the index parameters start from <b>0</b> . If the value of the index parameter is <b>-1</b> , ignore this parameter.

**Table 11-24 update\_service\_config response parameters**

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
error_code	Yes	String	Error code when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.
error_msg	Yes	String	Error message when the API call fails. This parameter is not included when the API call succeeds.

## 11.9 Obtaining Service Monitoring Information

You can use the API to obtain the monitoring information about a service.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- **Method 1:** Obtain the monitoring information of a service based on the service object created in [Deploying a Real-Time Service](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor

session = Session()
predictor_instance = Predictor(session, service_id="your_service_id")
predictor_monitor = predictor_instance.get_service_monitor()
print(predictor_monitor)
```

- **Method 2:** Obtain the monitoring information of a service based on the service object returned in [Obtaining Service Objects](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor

session = Session()
predictor_object_list = Predictor.get_service_object_list(session)
predictor_instance = predictor_object_list[0]
predictor_monitor = predictor_instance.get_service_monitor()
print(predictor_monitor)
```

### Parameters

**Table 11-25 get\_service\_monitor response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
service_id	String	Service ID
service_name	String	Service name

Parameter	Type	Description
monitors	monitor array corresponding to <b>infer_type</b> of a service	Monitoring details

**Table 11-26 monitor parameters corresponding to real-time**

Parameter	Type	Description
model_id	String	Model ID
model_name	String	Model name
model_version	String	Model version
invocation_times	Number	Total number of model instance calls
failed_times	Number	Number of failed model instance calls
cpu_core_usage	Float	Number of used CPUs
cpu_core_total	Float	Total number of CPUs
cpu_memory_usage	Integer	Used memory, in MB
cpu_memory_total	Integer	Total memory, in MB
gpu_usage	Float	Number of used GPUs
gpu_total	Float	Total number of GPUs

## 11.10 Obtaining Service Logs

You can use the API to obtain the logs of a service object.

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- **Method 1:** Obtain the logs of a service based on the service object created in [Deploying a Real-Time Service](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session  
from modelarts.model import Predictor
```

```
session = Session()
predictor_instance = Predictor(session, service_id="your_service_id")
predictor_log = predictor_instance.get_service_logs()
print(predictor_log)
```

- **Method 2:** Obtain the logs of a service based on the service object returned in [Obtaining Service Objects](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor
```

```
session = Session()
predictor_object_list = Predictor.get_service_object_list(session)
predictor_instance = predictor_object_list[0]
predictor_log = predictor_instance.get_service_logs()
print(predictor_log)
```

## Parameters

**Table 11-27 get\_service\_logs response parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
service_id	String	Service ID
service_name	String	Service name
logs	<b>log</b> array	Service update logs

**Table 11-28 log parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
update_time	Long	Time when a service is updated, in milliseconds calculated from 1970.1.1 0:0:0 UTC
result	String	Update result. The value can be <b>SUCCESS</b> , <b>FAIL</b> , or <b>RUNNING</b> .
config	<b>config</b> array	Updated service configurations. This parameter is returned when <b>infer_type</b> is set to <b>real-time</b> .

**Table 11-29 config parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
model_id	String	Model ID
model_name	String	Model name
model_version	String	Model version
weight	Integer	Traffic weight allocated to a model

Parameter	Type	Description
specification	String	Resource flavor
instance_count	Integer	Number of instances deployed in a model
envs	Map<String, String>	Environment variable key-value pair required for running a model

**Table 11-30 result parameters**

Parameter	Type	Description
node_name	String	Name of an edge node
operation	String	Operation type. The value can be <b>deploy</b> or <b>delete</b> .
result	Boolean	Operation result. <b>true</b> indicates a successful operation, and <b>false</b> indicates a failed operation.

## 11.11 Delete a Service

You can delete a service in either of the following ways:

- Delete the service created in [Deploying a Real-Time Service](#).
- Delete the service object returned in [Obtaining Service Objects](#).

### Sample Code

In ModelArts notebook, you do not need to enter authentication parameters for session authentication. For details about session authentication of other development environments, see [Session Authentication](#).

- **Method 1:** Delete a service based on the service object created in [Deploying a Real-Time Service](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor

session = Session()
predictor_instance = Predictor(session, service_id="your_service_id")
predictor_instance.delete_service()
```

- **Method 2:** Delete a service based on the service object returned in [Obtaining Service Objects](#).

```
from modelarts.session import Session
from modelarts.model import Predictor

session = Session()
predictor_object_list = Predictor.get_service_object_list(session)
```

```
predictor_instance = predictor_object_list[0]
predictor_instance.delete_service()
```

# 12 Change History

Released On	Description
2023-11-17	Optimized <a href="#">(Optional) Session Authentication</a> .
2023-09-27	Optimized <a href="#">SDK Overview</a> . Added <a href="#">Getting Started</a> .
2023-02-23	Added <a href="#">Using the SDK to Debug a Single-Node Training Job</a> and <a href="#">Using the SDK to Debug a Multi-Node Distributed Training Job</a> .
2022-11-24	Optimized <a href="#">SDK Overview</a> and <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a> .
2022-11-01	Added <a href="#">Transferring Files (Recommended)</a> .
2022-10-28	Optimized <a href="#">Importing a Model</a> and <a href="#">Deploying a Real-Time Service</a> .
2022-03-29	Added the training management (recommended) SDK. <a href="#">Creating a Training Job</a>
2021-11-18	Optimized <a href="#">(Optional) Installing the ModelArts SDK Locally</a> .
2021-01-15	Added the SDK reference. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Debugging a Training Job</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Debugging a Model</a></li></ul>
2020-04-10	Added the following sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">OBS Management</a>: Added OBS-related operation guide.</li></ul>

Released On	Description
2019-08-20	<p>This is the second official release.</p> <p>Added the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Training Management:</b> Added the local training function.</li><li>• <b>Model Management:</b> Added the function of obtaining the model object list.</li><li>• <b>Service Management:</b> Added local service deployment and local inference.</li></ul> <p>Modified the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Session Authentication:</b> Optimized session authentication.</li></ul>
2019-05-09	This is the first official release.